

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

GSHD - GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 1905

■ CHANGES	502
■ DELETIONS	647
■ ADDITIONS	756

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
 Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
 For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
 For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 001-38466

GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

82-3886022

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer

Identification Number)

1500 Solana Blvd, Building 4, Suite 4500

76262

Westlake

Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(214) 838-5500

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class
 Class A Common Stock, par value \$.01 per share

Trading Symbol
 GSHD

Name of each exchange on which registered
 NASDAQ

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
 None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Note: Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T ([§ 232.405 of this chapter](#)) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant, computed by reference to the last reported price at which the registrant's common equity was sold on **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023** (the last day of the registrant's most recently completed second quarter) was **\$909,779,830**, **\$1,469,076,691**, computed using a closing price on that day of **\$45.67**, **\$62.89**.

As of **February 24, 2023** **February 19, 2024**, there were **23,239,156** **25,089,467** shares of Class A common stock outstanding and **14,270,623** **12,859,288** shares of Class B common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its **2023** **2024** Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10-14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of contents

	Page
PART I	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	5
<u>Item 1A. Risk factors</u>	20
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved staff comments</u>	43
<u>Item 1C. Cybersecurity</u>	46
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	46
<u>Item 3. Legal proceedings</u>	46
<u>Item 4. Mine safety disclosures</u>	46
PART II	
<u>Item 5. Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities</u>	47
<u>Item 6. Reserved</u>	48
<u>Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations</u>	50
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and qualitative disclosure of market risks</u>	65
<u>Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data</u>	66
<u>Item 9. Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial statement disclosure</u>	92
<u>Item 9A. Controls and procedures</u>	92
<u>Item 9B. Other information</u>	94
<u>Item 9C. Disclosure regarding foreign jurisdictions that prevent inspections</u>	94
PART III	
<u>Item 10. Directors, executive officers, and corporate governance</u>	95
<u>Item 11. Executive compensation</u>	95
<u>Item 12. Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters</u>	95
<u>Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence</u>	95
<u>Item 14. Principal accountant fees and services</u>	95
PART IV	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits and financial statement schedules</u>	96
<u>Item 16. Form 10-K summary</u>	98
<u>Signatures</u>	99

In this annual report on Form 10-K ("Annual Report"), "Goosehead," the "Company," "GSHD," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including Goosehead Financial, LLC, together.

Commonly used defined terms

As used in this Annual Report, unless the context indicates or otherwise requires, the following terms have the following meanings:

- Ancillary Revenue: Revenue that is supplemental to our Core Revenue and Cost Recovery Revenue, Ancillary Revenue is unpredictable and often outside of the Company's control. Included in Ancillary Revenue are Contingent Commissions and other income.
- Agency Fees: Fees separate from commissions charged directly to clients for efforts performed in the issuance of new insurance policies.
- ASC 606 ("Topic 606"): ASU 2014-09 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*.
- Book of Business: Insurance policies bound by us with our Carriers on behalf of our clients.
- Best Practices Study: The industry group metrics are based on the latest date for which complete financial data are publicly available such as a **2022** **2023** Best Practices Study containing **2021** **2022** industry data conducted by Reagan Consulting and the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.
- Captive Agent: An insurance agent who only sells insurance policies for one Carrier.
- Carrier: An insurance company.
- Carrier Appointment: A contractual relationship with a Carrier.
- Client Retention: Calculated by comparing the number of all clients that had at least one policy in force twelve months prior to the date of measurement and still have at least one policy in force at the date of measurement.
- Contingent Commission: Revenue in the form of contractual payments from Carriers contingent upon several factors, including growth and profitability of the business placed with the Carrier.
- Core Revenue: The most predictable revenue stream for the Company, these revenues consist of New Business Revenue and Renewal Revenue. New Business Revenue is lower-margin, but fairly predictable. Renewal Revenue is higher-margin and very predictable.
- Cost Recovery Revenue: Revenue received by the Company associated with cost recovery efforts associated with selling and financing franchises. Included in Cost Recovery Revenue are Initial Franchise Fees and Interest Income.
- Franchise Agreement: Agreements governing our relationships with Franchisees.
- Franchisee: An individual or entity who has entered into a Franchise Agreement with us.
- GF: Goosehead Financial, LLC.
- GM: Goosehead Management, LLC.
- Initial Franchise Fee: Contracted fees paid by Franchisees to compensate Goosehead for the training, onboarding and ongoing support of new franchise locations.
- LLC Unit: a limited liability company unit of Goosehead Financial, LLC.
- New Business Commission: Commissions received from Carriers relating to policies in their first term.
- New Business Production per Agent (Corporate): The New Business Revenue collected related to corporate sales, divided by the average number of full-time corporate sales agents for the same period. This calculation excludes interns, part-time sales agents and partial full-time equivalent sales managers.
- New Business Production per Agent (Franchise): The gross commissions paid by Carriers and Agency Fees received related to policies in their first term sold by franchise sales agents divided by the average number of franchise sales agents for the same period prior to paying Royalty Fees to the Company. **This calculation excludes part-time agents and production related to the Book of Business that was sold in 2017 related to a Franchisee termination.**
- New Business Production per Agency: The gross commissions paid by Carriers and Agency Fees received related to policies in their first term sold by franchise sales agents divided by the average number of franchises for the same period prior to paying Royalty Fees to the Company.
- New Business Revenue: New Business Commissions, Agency Fees, and New Business Royalty Fees.
- New Business Royalty Fees: Royalty Fees received from Franchisees relating to policies in their first term.
- NPS: Net Promoter Score is calculated based on a single question: "How likely are you to refer Goosehead Insurance to a friend, family member or colleague?" Customers that respond with a 6 or below are Detractors, a score of 7 or 8 are called Passives, and a 9 or 10 are Promoters. NPS is calculated by subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters.
- **Offering:** The initial public offering completed by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. on May 1st, 2018.
- P&C: Property and casualty insurance.
- Policies in Force: As of any reported date, the total count of current (non-cancelled) policies placed by us with our Carriers.
- Pre-IPO LLC Members: owners of LLC Units of GF prior to the Offering.
- Referral Partner: An individual or entity with whom a sales agent establishes a referral relationship.
- Renewal Revenue: Renewal Commissions and Renewal Royalty Fees.
- Royalty Fees: Fees paid by Franchisees to the Company that are tied to the gross commissions paid by the Carriers related to policies sold or renewed by Franchisees.
- **The Offering:** The initial public offering completed **Substantial Ownership Requirement:** the beneficial ownership (as such term is defined in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. on May 1st, 2018, the Pre-IPO LLC Members, collectively, of at least 10% of the issued and

outstanding shares of our common stock.

- Total Written Premium: As of any reported date, the total amount of current (non-cancelled) gross premium that is placed with Goosehead's portfolio of Carriers.
- TWIHG: Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group, LLC.
- Unvalidated Producers: A metric used by Reagan Consulting describing agents whose production does not yet cover their wages under their agency's commission formula.

Disclaimer regarding forward-looking statements

We have made statements under the captions "Item 1. Business," "Item 1A. Risk factors," "Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" and in other sections of this Annual Report that are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as "may," "might," "will," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential" or "continue," the negative of these terms and other comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements, which are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us, may include projections of our future financial performance, our anticipated growth strategies and anticipated trends in our business. These statements are only predictions based on our current expectations and projections about future events. There are important factors that could cause our actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from the results, level of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements, including those factors discussed under "Item 1A. Risk factors." You should specifically consider the numerous risks outlined under "Item 1A. Risk factors."

Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, level of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of any of these forward-looking statements. We are under no duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report to conform our prior statements to actual results or revised expectations.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Company overview

We are a rapidly growing independent insurance agency, reinventing the traditional approach to distributing personal lines policies throughout the United States. Our differentiated business model and innovative technology platform have enabled us to deliver insurance customers a superior experience, as evidenced by our **90.92** Net Promoter Score, which is 2.6x the **2021 2022** P&C Industry **Average**. **Average according to Statista**. To fully appreciate the value of our model, there are three lenses with which you can view us – from the perspective of 1) the insurance buyer; 2) the agent; and 3) the carrier.

Insurance buyer perspective

Insurance buyers desire to have the right coverage, based on their risk tolerance, at the lowest possible price, written with a reputable company who will respond quickly and fairly when they need to file a claim – desires that we believe only an independent insurance agent can fulfill. Clients want to accomplish this in a simple, fast, and convenient way that leverages technology to make the client experience effortless. We have built a model that combines a choice product portfolio, knowledgeable sales and service agents, and proprietary technology to deliver on these expectations.

Choice product platform

Today's insurance buyer expects choice; we believe that tomorrow's insurance buyer will demand it. We believe that most clients currently buying through single-product platforms are either over-paying or not properly covered because 1) their current insurance company does not offer the appropriate coverage or 2) valuable coverages were removed to make the pricing competitive. We are able to solve that by partnering with **approximately** over 150 carriers and using technology to shop for our clients and quickly identify the Carrier who is targeting their segment of the market. This allows us to provide value by finding the right coverage at the lowest price, and to do so in one phone-call so that the client does not have to spend hours shopping for themselves.

Knowledgeable sales and service agents

Our clients benefit from the value of having a knowledgeable agent explain and evaluate coverages to help the client make smart insurance buying decisions. Clients will have vastly different insurance needs throughout their lifetime, and our model allows us to serve them at every stage of life. While there are other independent agents who also provide choice, we believe that they lack the scale, talent, and technology of Goosehead, leading to a poorer client experience. Additionally, in contrast to the traditional insurance agency model, we separate the sales function from the service function, thus enabling agents to focus on selling, and service personnel to focus on delivering superior client service. This model has helped drive best-in-class net promoter scores for client service, nearly 2.6x the **2021 2022** P&C industry average according to **Satmetrix**. **Statista**.

Proprietary technology

Independent agents typically are working on outdated technology platforms, leading to delays in insurance quotes and very limited ability to interact with their client. We have leveraged our scale to empower our agents and now our clients with technology that allows them to run quotes and place business quickly and accurately. After signing their documents electronically, clients can engage with Goosehead's industry leading service team via **self-service**, phone, text, online chat, or email.

Our choice model, superior sales and service agents, and proprietary technology **has have** led to **88% 86%** client retention during **2022, 2023**, which we believe is among the best in our industry.

Goosehead's Digital Agent, a proprietary online quoting platform, allows clients to shop their home and auto insurance rates with top carriers. The Digital Agent combines millions of data points, which includes Goosehead's proprietary quoting data over hundreds of thousands of transactions from 20+ years of experience, to bring clients actual quotes specific to their needs. Clients can then bind these quotes through a short call with one of our local licensed agents with expertise in the client's specific market. All client data is treated **confidentiality** **confidentially** with the client's privacy and security top of mind. **Unlike other online quoting platforms**, Goosehead **never shares** **does not sell or share** the client's data without the client's **permission** and **never sells it to a third party**.

permission.

Agent perspective

Among the three largest captive insurance companies, State Farm, Farmers, and Allstate, there are over 100,000 captive 50,000 agents in the United States, and these agents are facing some acute pain points in their businesses. First, only having one carrier to sell leads to lower close rates and client retention as these companies lack options to move the business to another Carrier. In addition, many agents will lose their ability to write certain lines of business in some areas due to underwriting rules from the carrier – this is especially true after a catastrophic loss in the agent's city or county. Low close rates are also due to the agents' outdated and ineffective marketing playbook. They typically pay for expensive retail store-front locations and spend significant amounts of money on paper mailers and internet leads. This broken marketing model leads to high overhead costs and limited success. Additionally, these captive agents are working on outdated technology platforms and many have no economic interest in their book of business. Finally, and most importantly, these agents are responsible for processing all of their client's service needs in house; the more successful they are at sales, the quicker their growth stalls because of the time necessary to manage customer service work.

When agents join Goosehead, they immediately get access to sell a wide array of carriers so that they have product to accommodate most clients, which drastically improves close rates. Instead of expensive retail space and spending money on ineffective marketing strategies, they follow our proven go-to-market strategy by developing Referral Partner relationships. This strategy allows them to spend much less on marketing and can yield dozens of high-quality clients referred directly to them, driving higher levels of productivity. All policy fulfillment and servicing is handled by our centralized service team, which retains our clients at 88% 86%, unlocking the agent's time to focus on new sales.

Our 1214 corporate-owned offices and 320300 corporate sales agents serve as the blueprint for what is possible in the Goosehead model, and our corporate agents provide critical training and support to help the franchise agents reach their full potential. We have proven that this system delivers superior results as demonstrated by agents, who with a few years tenure, are 2.5x2.8x more productive than industry best practice according to Reagan Consulting's 20222023 Best Practices Study.

In addition to recruiting current insurance agents with a superior value proposition, we are also bringing in sales and marketing savvy professionals who are attracted to the recession-resistant and residual economics offered by a career in insurance. The value and opportunity we provide to agents has led to our rapid growth to 1,4131,226 operating franchise locations.

Carrier perspective

Insurance carriers are seeking profitable growth, and their focus is on maximizing the ratio of client lifetime value to acquisition costs. Carriers who distribute through independent agents have lots of complexity and costs dealing with thousands of independent representatives with no standard training, different levels of expertise, and no quality control functions. Working with Goosehead allows them to have scale distribution with a single point of contact. Goosehead handles all training and enforces standards through a centralized quality control team. Because Goosehead can provide profitable growth without complexity, it has earned special product access in geographies where Carriers have heavily restricted capacity, and higher commissions than what agents normally earn. Our 20222023 average commission rate on new business premium was 15%14% and on renewal business premium was 13%. Commission rates can vary across Carriers, states and lines of business, and typically range from 10% to 20%. Many "insuretech" carriers saw the complexity of working with traditional agents and have sought to build models that eliminate the role of the agent. As they have grown, many have realized that 80% of the market still prefers to work with an agent (according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.), and that Goosehead allows them to reach that segment of the market without all the traditional complexity. We now distribute for many of the insuretechs, increasing the breadth of our product portfolio. Distributing through Goosehead allows Carriers to see higher retention rates and have a better client experience when compared with other distribution channels, increasing the client lifetime value for the carrier. This value enables Goosehead to have a very competitive carrier portfolio, ensuring that clients find the best solution, and increasing agents' close rates.

By delivering a better client experience, offering a more compelling business opportunity to agents, and driving more value to carrier partners, we have seen growth as reflected in our financial performance. Total Written Premium, which we believe is the best leading indicator of future revenue growth because it drives our future Core Revenue and gives us potential opportunities to earn Ancillary Revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions, grew 42%34% to \$3.0 billion from \$2.2 billion from \$1.6 billion in 2021, 2022. This growth has been driven by several factors including (1) our team's ability to recruit talented agents to our platform; (2) our agents' leveraging of Goosehead's sales blueprint and proprietary technology leading to higher levels of productivity in winning new business; and (3) our service centers' ability to retain renewal business. All our growth has been organic; we have not relied on mergers or acquisitions. Furthermore, we are profitable.

Our Go-to-Market Strategy

Our business model allows both our corporate and franchise sales agents to concentrate on sales and marketing activities related to acquiring new clients and issuing new policies, thus growing New Business Revenue and

Renewal Revenue more rapidly than in other systems. Their primary marketing efforts are focused on establishing referral relationships with other financial services providers in their communities using our proprietary marketing strategy. We do not compensate Referral Partners for leads, but rather rely on our servicing capabilities to generate repeat business.

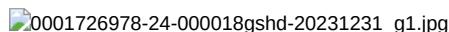
Goosehead's Digital Agent provides a best-in-class way to shop for and buy personal insurance — allowing consumers to find the right coverage at the best price.

The platform provides a simple, transparent, and efficient way to get insurance quotes. With as little as three data points – name, address, and date of birth – the proprietary tool arms consumers with accurate home and auto quotes from a variety of A-rated insurance companies in less than two minutes and connects them with a knowledgeable agent to complete the purchase process.

The Digital Agent, available across the U.S., is powered by key data integrations and a proprietary database. It automatically populates information about consumers' homes and vehicles during the quoting process and combines that information with millions of data points from two decades worth of Goosehead Goosehead's expert agents' quoting decisions and accumulated experiences.

Our model, which allows agents to focus on New Business Revenue, is highly differentiated from the traditional insurance agency model. In the traditional agency model, agents are responsible for both new business and ongoing service. The burden of providing ongoing service distracts from the ability to acquire new clients, and ultimately limits an agent's opportunity for growth. Our agents are freed from the burden of ongoing service, and as a result, both corporate sales and franchise agents are substantially more productive than top performers in our industry as it relates to new sales. Compared to the 20222023 Best Practices Study, which uses 20212022 industry data, in 2023 and 2022, corporate sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 4.1x2.8x and 2.9x as much New Business Production per Agent, respectively, as the industry best practice during 2021. practice. Franchise sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 2.5x1.8x in 2023 and 1.8x in 2022 as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice during 2021. practice.

2023 New Business Revenue per agent by tenure (\$000s)



Source: Internal data for 2021, 2023; Carrier provided information; Reagan Consulting 2022, 2023 Best Practices Study (using 2021, 2022 data)

(1) Represents industry best practice per Reagan Consulting; does not include Unvalidated Producers; most industry agents have tenures significantly longer than 2 to 3 years.

We believe our agent productivity compares even more favorably to the industry than the Best Practices Study would imply because the Best Practices Study excludes Unvalidated Producers. If the Best Practices Study included Unvalidated Producers, our New Business Production per Agent outperformance would be even larger.

In 2022, 2023, New Business Production per Agent in corporate sales was \$50, \$73 thousand for agents with less than 1 year of tenure and \$110, \$118 thousand for agents with more than one year of tenure. Including all producers in franchise sales in 2022, 2023, New Business Production per Agency was \$50, \$38 thousand for agencies, franchises with less than 1 year of tenure and \$130, \$88 thousand for agents with more than one year of tenure in Texas. Outside of Texas during 2022, New Business Production per Agency was \$40 thousand for agencies with less than 1 year of tenure and \$77 thousand for agencies, franchises with more than one year of tenure.

Corporate sales

Corporate sales consists of company-owned and financed operations with employees who are hired, trained and managed by us. Corporate sales also serves as a research and development department, where we develop best practices and beta test new technology before implementing system-wide. Additionally, our corporate sales function serves as an invaluable support network for our franchise sales function, providing sales coaching and mentoring for Franchisees. The majority of candidates are sourced through a combination of on-campus recruiting, employee referrals and highly targeted internet recruiting campaigns. Our recruitment team seeks candidates with strong communication skills who display a high aptitude for learning new concepts, are motivated by professional and financial incentives and display the ability to succeed in a team-oriented environment. After the recruitment team has selected candidates, they are placed into a training class that lasts approximately two weeks. All agents are required to become fully licensed P&C agents prior to training.

The combination of hiring highly motivated and talented individuals, giving them proper tools and training and removing the burden of ongoing client service allows our corporate sales agents to become significantly more productive than average personal lines agents. Compared to the 2022, 2023 Best Practices Study, corporate sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 4.1x, 2.8x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice.

In corporate sales, we generate Core Revenue in the form of Renewal Commissions, New Business Commissions and non-refundable Agency Fees charged directly to clients for efforts performed in the issuance of new insurance policies. We also generate Ancillary Revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions from Carriers related to the overall growth and loss performance of the Book of Business we have placed with them. Corporate sales is comprised of employed sales agents located in 12, 11 sales offices across Texas, Illinois, Colorado, Ohio, Nevada, Florida, and North Carolina. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, we had corporate sales offices operating in the following locations: Westlake, Texas; Irving, Texas; Fort Worth, Texas; Houston, Texas; The Woodlands, Texas; Austin, Texas; San Antonio, Texas; Rosemont, Illinois; Charlotte, North Carolina; Englewood, Colorado; Las Vegas, Nevada; Orlando, Florida; and Columbus, Ohio. We expect to continue our expansion in 2023 within our existing markets.

In 2022, Goosehead began transitioning top corporate sales agents into franchise ownership. These highly successful corporate agents have performed well as agency owners. Owning a Goosehead franchise has become a viable and lucrative career path for top agents, which we believe helps Goosehead recruit top talent in the industry.

Franchise sales

Franchise sales consists of operations that are owned and managed by Franchisees. This distribution is composed of Franchisees and sales agents that they hire as employees in their franchised businesses. Our Franchise Agreement has a ten-year term and governs the terms under which we operate together, defining, among other things, defining the Initial Franchise Fee, Royalty Fees and other costs a Franchisee pays. Franchisees have contractual rights to revenue related to the Book of Business during the term of their agreement, but we retain ultimate ownership over the policies written in each franchised business. These Franchisees have a contractual relationship with the Company to use our processes, Carrier Appointments, systems, and back-office support team to sell insurance and manage their business. In exchange, the Company is entitled to an Initial Franchise Fee and ongoing Royalty Fees. Our franchise sales function primarily recruits agents with prior business or industry experience. Our franchise sales function has a unique value proposition to experienced agents who understand the limits and pain points of the traditional agency model:

- Franchise owners and their sales agents gain access to products from multiple Carriers in their markets, allowing the agents to better serve their clients and Referral Partners by providing choice. Captive Agents typically can only sell products from one Carrier.
- Franchise owners and their sales agents can leverage our service centers to handle service requests and process renewals. Most traditional agencies require their agents to handle client service and renewals which diminishes the time they can devote to winning additional new business and growing their agencies. Traditional agencies can

become the victims of their own success as their increasing service burden crowds out time to sell new business.

- Franchise owners and their sales agents use our well-established and proprietary sales processes to win new business. Franchise sales agents are trained side by side, side-by-side with corporate sales agents to leverage our training program, to acquire product and Carrier knowledge and to utilize our technology and back office support. Our corporate sales function continues its investment in the success of our franchise sales well past initial training in

the form of ongoing sales coaching and mentoring, as well as serving, mentoring. The corporate sales function also serves as fertile recruiting ground for future regional territory managers within our franchise support team.

- Franchise sales agents owners benefit from lean startup costs as they do not require additional employees or a retail location to launch their agencies. Captive Agents are often required to immediately hire two to three additional employees as support staff, lease a storefront location, and contribute a specific percentage of revenue toward an advertising budget. Further, most fixed costs in a traditional agency (e.g., administrative costs, technology fees, training expenses and service costs) are diminished or eliminated in our franchise sales due to Goosehead's scale, and we expect that fixed costs will continue to decrease as franchise sales grows.
- Franchise sales agents owners own an economic interest in their Books of Business.

The recruiting team seeks applicants who have demonstrated a strong capacity to win new business and a desire to own their own business. Our recruiting efforts have helped us create a franchise pool which is significantly more productive than most personal lines agents. Compared to the 2022 Best Practices Study, franchise sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 2.5x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice. Franchise sales agents with less than two years of tenure produced 1.8x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice.

In franchise sales, we earn Core Revenue in the form of New Business Royalty Fees and Renewal Royalty Fees generated by the franchise location. New Business Royalty Fees are set in the Franchise Agreements at 20% of commissions and Agency Fees received during the first term of the policy, and 50% of commissions every year term the policy is renewed. This economic relationship creates renewed, including if the policy renewal is with a mechanical step-up in revenue at the first renewal of each policy, creating strong revenue and margin expansion opportunities. different carrier.

Cost Recovery Revenue consists of non-refundable Initial Franchise Fees, which compensate us for the training and onboarding efforts to launch a new franchise location, and Interest Income related to Franchisees which that elect the payment plan option for their Initial Franchise Fee. Ancillary Revenue consists of Contingent Commissions and Other Income.

We started franchising in 2012 and have since expanded rapidly. Premiums in franchise sales grew 46% 37% during 2022, 2023. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have 2,125 1,413 total franchises, including 1,413 1,226 franchises operating and 712 189 in implementation, a 1% 33% decrease in total franchises and a 18% increase 13% decrease in operating agencies in 2022, 2023 compared to 2021, 2022. We have franchise locations either operating or signed in the following states, which cover over 99% of the US population:

Geographic footprint	Operating or signed agencies
State	December 31, 2022 2023
Texas	390 297
Florida	85
California	153 79
Florida Illinois	120 52
Michigan	50
Pennsylvania	49
North Carolina	46
Georgia	42
Louisiana	39
Colorado	35
Virginia	35
New York	108 34
Illinois Maryland	94 34
Michigan	93
Pennsylvania	84
North Carolina	81
Colorado	71
Indiana	71
Virginia	62
Georgia	60
South Carolina	56
Missouri	54 34
Other	638 315
Total⁽¹⁾	2,125 1,226

(1) Number Profitability of franchise locations include 712 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2022 Corporate and Franchise Sales

Both corporate sales and franchise sales generate New Business Commissions and Agency Fees for efforts in identifying, placing, and making effective insurance coverage on behalf of our customers. The Company earns 100% of New Business Commissions and Agency Fees generated by corporate sales and incurs fixed and variable compensation and benefits for corporate sales agents as well as other fulfillment and administrative costs. The

Company also earns and records New Business Royalty Fees revenue equal to 20% of the New Business Commissions and Agency Fees generated by franchise sales and incurs fixed and variable fulfillment and administrative costs.

Each subsequent term that a policy renews, both corporate sales and franchise sales generate Renewal Commissions by assisting the customer to make effective a renewal policy that satisfies the customer's current insurance coverage needs. The Company earns 100% of Renewal Commissions generated by corporate sales and incurs fixed and variable compensation and benefits to corporate sales agents, which compensation is typically half the cost of New Business Commissions, as well as other fulfillment and administrative costs. The Company also earns and records Renewal Royalty Fees revenue equal to 50% of the Renewal Commissions generated by franchise sales and incurs fixed and variable fulfillment and administrative costs.

As illustrated in the charts below, the Company's earnings rate on commissions generated by corporate sales remains constant at 100% of the commission amount for each term a policy remains in force, while its earnings rate on commissions generated by franchise sales increases by 150% from the initial term of the policy to the first renewal term. This

increase in earnings rate from the initial term to the first renewal term results in built-in revenue growth for retained franchise sales. The earnings rate then remains constant for all subsequent terms a policy is renewed for both corporate and franchise sales.

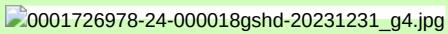


Our Service Centers

Both corporate sales and franchise sales are supported by our client service centers. Our service centers are staffed by fully licensed property and casualty service agents, who provide fulfillment and quality control services for newly issued insurance policies, accounting services and ongoing support services for clients. Ongoing support services for clients include: handling client inquiries, facilitating the claims process with Carriers, accepting premium payments and processing policy changes and renewals. Our service agents are also focused on selling additional insurance coverages to clients, which account for result in additional New Business Revenue.

Our four separate service centers provide us with the ability to cover the U.S. time zones more broadly, and the ability to better manage business continuity risks. We manage our service centers with the goal to maximize NPS, which we believe maximizes retention. This differentiated level of service has enabled us to earn an NPS of 92 in 2023, a modest increase from 90 in 2022, a modest decrease from 91 in 2021, greater than highly regarded brands like Ritz Carlton and Nordstrom and 2.6x the 2021 2022 industry average, according to Satmetrix, Statista. Our high degree of client satisfaction drove our 88% 86% Client Retention rate during 2022, 2023, which we believe to be among the highest in the industry. Our retention rate is even stronger on a premium basis. In 2022, 2023, we retained 100% 101% of the premiums we distributed in 2021, 2022. Our premium retention rate is higher than our Client Retention rate as a result of both premiums increasing year over year and additional coverages sold by our service team. By maintaining this strong level of Client Retention, we are able to generate revenue that is highly predictable and recurring in nature.

The combination of expanding total producer count, leveraging technology and maintaining our commitment to service led to revenue growth of 38% 25% and Total Written Premium growth of 42% 34% in 2022, 2023. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our 10-year Total Written Premium CAGR was 43% 44% and our 5-year premium CAGR was 45% 42%.



Total Written Premium	Total Written Premium by Term
-----------------------	-------------------------------

--	--

Source: Carrier provided information

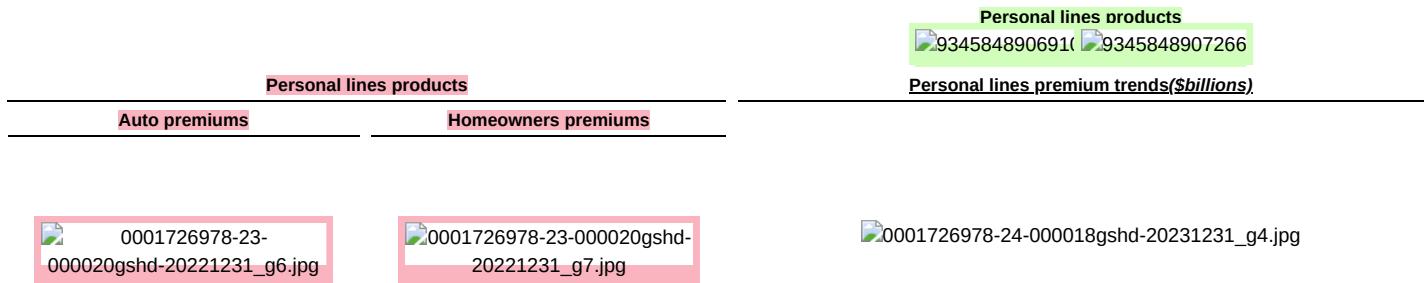
Industry trends

We primarily compete in the United States personal lines insurance distribution industry. Personal lines products typically include home, auto, umbrella, motorcycle, flood and recreational insurance. We compete for business on the basis of reputation, client service, product offerings and the ability to tailor our products to the specific needs of a client. There are principally three types of businesses that sell personal lines products:

- *Independent agencies (38% (39% personal lines market share in 2021 2022 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.).* Independent agencies are “independent” of any one Carrier and can offer insurance products from multiple Carriers to their clients. There are approximately 40,000 independent insurance agencies in the United States, according to the 2022 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. Many of the largest insurance agencies, such as Aon plc, Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Brown & Brown Inc., Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc. and Willis Towers Watson plc, focus primarily on commercial lines. We believe that we are one of the largest independent insurance agencies focused primarily on personal lines.
- *Captive Agencies (35% personal lines market share in 2021 2022 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.).* Captive Agencies sell products for only one Carrier. The Carrier compensates the Captive Agency through sales commissions based on premiums placed on behalf of clients. The Carrier also provides the Captive Agency with operational support including advertising and certain back office functions. The largest Captive Agencies in the United States include Allstate Corporation, State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Company and Farmers Group, Inc.
- *Direct distribution (27% (26% personal lines market share in 2021 2022 according to the Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc.).* Certain Carriers market their products directly to clients. Historically, this strategy has been most effective for targeting clients who require auto insurance only, with clients seeking bundled solutions relying

on advice from independent and Captive Agents. The largest Carriers that sell directly to clients include Berkshire Hathaway Inc. (via GEICO Corp.) and Progressive Corporation. Berkshire Hathaway and Progressive also distribute through independent agencies, including GSHD.

Personal lines insurance agents generate revenues through commissions, which are calculated as a percentage of the total insurance premium placed on behalf of clients, and through fees for other related services. Premiums in the personal lines insurance market have grown consistently with underlying insured values and the overall economy.



Source: S&P Global Market Intelligence and National Association of Insurance Commissioners

Premium pricing within the P&C insurance industry has historically been cyclical, based on the underwriting capacity of the insurance industry and economic conditions. External events, such as terrorist attacks and man-made and natural disasters, may have significant impacts on the insurance market. We use the terms "soft market" and "hard market" to describe the business cycles experienced by the industry. A soft market is an insurance market characterized by a period of declining premium rates, which can negatively affect commissions earned by insurance agents. A hard market is an insurance market characterized by a period of rising premium rates, which, absent other changes, can positively affect commissions earned by insurance agents.

Our Competitive strengths

We believe that our competitive strengths include the following:

- *Highly motivated producers in corporate sales.* The agents in corporate sales are fundamentally different than the typical agents in the personal lines industry. Substantially all of our agents are recent college graduates, whereas 61% of personal lines agents in the industry are over 50 years old, according to the 2022 Future One Agency Universe Case Study. This gives us a significant advantage both in the short- and long-term. In the short-term, our agents have proven to be especially adept at learning new techniques and mastering new technologies. This has enabled our agents to generate approximately **4.1x 2.8x** as much new business as top performing personal lines agents after three years, according to the **2022 2023** Best Practices Study. Over the long-term, we believe **our youth these factors** will enable us to avoid the shrinking workforce challenges that many of our competitors face and win an even larger market share from other agencies. According to Independent Insurance Agents & Brokers of America, Inc., 25% of independent agencies anticipate a change of control within the next five years. We believe an aging industry workforce will create significant disruption in the personal lines distribution industry, and we will be in a position to win displaced clients. Additionally, our corporate sales agents view the success of franchise sales as a potential catalyst to their career trajectories. The support structure that our corporate sales agents provide to our franchise sales agents creates unique career paths in sales management, territory management, and franchise ownership.
- *Franchise sales solves the inherent flaws in the traditional agency model.* We believe that the traditional agency model is flawed for several reasons, including: (1) Captive Agents can only offer clients products from one Carrier, limiting the agents' ability to best serve their clients, (2) agents are typically responsible for handling their own client service and renewals, diminishing the time they can devote to marketing, winning new business and growing their overall Book of Business, (3) agents are often using antiquated and decentralized technology platforms to sell and service their Book of Business, and (4) some Captive Agents do not own their Book of Business, giving them less incentive to win new business. Given the size of the traditional agency market and its inability to adapt to these challenges without introducing significant channel conflict, we believe there is a meaningful opportunity to disrupt the traditional agency marketplace. Agents in franchise sales are able to focus on marketing, winning new business, providing clients with choice by offering products from multiple Carriers, and they own an economic interest in their Book of Business. Furthermore, by removing the service burden, which takes a significant amount of time and energy, we believe our platform provides franchise sales agents with the ability to grow more quickly and manage larger Books of Business than agents working in a traditional agency model. As a result, the Goosehead model has proven to be attractive to high-performing agents who wish to achieve greater professional and financial success.
- *Single technology platform with end-to-end business process management.* Our operations utilize an innovative proprietary cloud-based technology solution customized to suit our needs. Our technology provides our agents with tools to better manage their sales and marketing activities, and our service center operations with real-time 360-degree visibility of client accounts. Additionally, our technology provides agents with data and analytics which allow them to make smarter business decisions. Importantly, our integrated solution allows us to pivot quickly and upgrade our technology offering without a large financial investment. We believe our single, sales-oriented technology platform is differentiated relative to most insurance agency IT environments that utilize disparate accounting-driven agency management vendors and legacy mainframe systems across their operations. Our technology platform has been a key enabler of our rapid growth while also driving efficiencies. One of these efficiencies is service expenses. Our **2021 2023 and 2022** service expenses as a percentage of gross commissions were **2.9x 2.5x and 2.7x** lower than the industry best practice according to the **2022 2023** Best Practices Study, which uses **2021 2022** data. Despite our reduced service expense load, we are able to maintain best in class NPS scores and retention.

- Service centers drive both new and renewal business. Our service centers handle all of our client service and renewals and have achieved a highly differentiated level of service as indicated by our NPS scores of 92 in 2023 and 90 in 2022 and 91 in 2021—higher than many global service leaders such as Ritz Carlton and Nordstrom and 2.6x the P&C industry average, according to Satmetrix. 2022. Having such a skilled and fully licensed service team provides three tangible benefits to our business: (1) allowing our agents to focus virtually all of their time on cultivating new Referral Partner relationships and winning new business (instead of preserving existing business), (2) generating strong Client Retention which provides a stable source of highly visible and recurring revenue and (3) providing opportunities to earn additional revenue as our service agents are highly trained in cross-selling and generating referral business. Our service agents typically originate significant amounts of New Business Revenue through cross-sale and referral generation. We believe that our service centers will continue to drive a competitive advantage by supporting our industry-leading productivity and our recruiting efforts. We continue to make the necessary technology, staffing and real estate investments in our service centers to support our planned agent hiring, which we believe will allow us to readily scale and increase market share. Each of our service agents can service, on average, a Book of Business that it would take a productive sales agent years to generate.

- *Proven and experienced senior management team.*

- Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mark E. Jones, co-founded Goosehead in 2003. Prior to co-founding Goosehead, Mr. Jones was a Senior Partner and Director at Bain & Company, a global management consulting firm, where he also served for many years as Global Head of Recruiting. Mr. Jones has received a wide variety of accolades for his leadership accomplishments, including being recognized as one of the Top Rated CEOs from among more than 7,000 companies with less than 1,000 employees on Glassdoor's "Employee's Choice Award" in 2017.
- Mark Miller serves as the President and Chief Operating Officer for Goosehead. In addition, Mr. Miller has served on the board since March 2018. For the past 15 years, Mr. Miller has worked for some of the largest private equity firms in the world helping drive large scale financial and operational transformations. Mr. Miller was the Chief Financial Officer of Pluralsight, Finastra, Marketo, and Active Networks (all Vista Equity Partners portfolio companies at the time). He also served as the Chief Financial Officer of Sabre, and L.H.P. Hospital Group. At Sabre, he held multiple operating and finance positions and was instrumental in the company's initial public offering and its subsequent \$5 billion privatization transaction.
- Mark E. Jones, Jr. joined Goosehead in 2016 as Controller, was promoted to Vice President - Finance in 2020, and Chief Financial Officer in 2022. Mr. Jones currently oversees Goosehead's internal and external financial reporting, financial planning and analysis, treasury function, and investor relations. Mr. Jones made significant contributions in strengthening the finance function leading up to and following the Company's initial public offering. Prior to joining Goosehead, Mr. Jones worked in Ernst & Young's Audit practice, primarily focused on financial services companies.
- **Ryan Langston** joined Goosehead Insurance in 2014 2022 as Vice President and General Counsel and, was promoted to Chief Legal Officer in 2022. He that role, is responsible for coordinating and leading all aspects of the company's legal activity and compliance, operations. Prior to joining Goosehead, he spent fifteen years in private practice, including more than a decade with international law firm Weil, Gotshal & Manges, LLP. He most recently served as general counsel for an Austin-based real estate development company. Notably, while in private practice, Mr. Langston was O'Connor served as outside counsel for Goosehead and has worked as an attorney with Strasburger & Price, LLP advisor to the company since 2019. He holds an undergraduate degree from Loyola Marymount University, a master's degree from Pepperdine University and received his J.D. from Southern Methodist University, where he represented businesses in commercial litigation and arbitration involving business dissolutions, theft served as President of trade secrets, enforcement of noncompetition agreements, and breach of contracts, the SMU Law Review Association.

Key elements of our growth strategy

Our goal is to achieve long-term returns for our stockholders by establishing ourselves as the premier national distributor of personal lines insurance products. To accomplish this goal, we intend to focus on the following key areas:

- *Continue to expand recruiting in corporate sales.* In order to grow both corporate sales and franchise sales, we must expand our agent count in corporate sales. We have a highly developed process for recruiting new agents which we have continually refined over the last decade and has resulted in higher success rates for our corporate sales agents. We plan to continue to expand our recruiting to additional college campuses and engage in highly targeted internet recruiting campaigns as we grow. Our compensation package for sales agents is very competitive in comparison to other professional services and offers attractive long-term compensation opportunities.
- *National penetration of the Franchisees.* As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have signed Franchise Agreements in 47 46 states covering over 99% of the total US population. We expect to continue growing our market share within these states as we sign and launch new franchises, and as those franchises ramp up their new business production over the course of 2-3 years. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 56% 15% of our Franchisees operating franchises had less than one year of tenure. Given the anticipated New Business productivity uplift that comes with more years of experience, and the elevated Royalty Fees on renewal business, we believe our franchise sales category is positioned for strong growth and margin expansion. This growth will be further enhanced by the approximately 171,000 180,000 potential franchise candidates in our current pipeline. The number of potential franchise candidates is updated daily to reflect new franchise candidates on our customized recruiting platform. Of our total current pipeline, we estimate approximately 10% of the candidates would qualify over time as Franchisees under our exacting standards. Although the candidates that meet our franchise standards are not guaranteed to enter into Franchise Agreements, we believe our pipeline will allow us to execute a robust national build-out of our model. The pace of our national build-out will be aided by the regulatory approvals, product offering approvals and Carrier relationships we have already established across the continental United States.



(1) Number of franchise locations include 712 franchises which are under contract but yet to be opened as of December 31, 2022.

- Continue to develop innovative ways to drive productivity. We believe that our agents are already among the most efficient personal lines agents in the industry. Compared to the 2022 2023 Best Practices Study, corporate sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 4.1x 2.8x as much New Business Production per Agent (Corporate) as the industry best practice; franchise sales agents with more than three years of tenure averaged 2.5x 1.8x as much New Business Production per Agent (Franchise) as the industry best practice. We believe there is an opportunity to further expand productivity. We have historically deployed the intellectual capital accumulated in corporate (including sales practices, client relationship management practices, recruiting practices and technology) into franchisees to optimize new business production. We will continue to innovate going forward in an effort to both better serve our clients and expand our platform.
- Maximize our effectiveness in managing renewal business. We earn significantly larger Royalty Fees from our Franchisees for renewal business than on for new business. Additionally, many of our largest expenses are significantly lower for renewal business such as compensation costs, risk management costs and client development costs. Critical to converting new business into renewal business is strong Client Retention. Our Client Retention effort is led by our service centers, which had a 2022 2023 NPS score of 90, 92, leading to an 88% 86% Client Retention rate and 100% 101% premium retention rate in 2022, 2023. Key to maintaining these NPS scores and Client Retention rates is the consistency of personnel in our service centers. Our consistency in service personnel is due to a combination of the opportunities for professional advancement within the Company and the competitive wages we offer; average compensation for service team employees was over \$48,000 \$49,000 in 2022, 2023.
- Continue to invest in technology to drive efficiencies in all areas of our business. We've made investments in technology to outrun our competitors, and we will continue to find opportunities to utilize technology to widen the gap between us and any nascent competition.

Markets & marketing

We primarily compete in the approximately \$380 billion \$411 billion (according to S&P Global Market Intelligence) U.S. personal lines P&C industry. As a distributor, we compete for business on the basis of reputation, client service, product offerings and the ability to efficiently tailor our products to the specific needs of a client.

Agents in both corporate sales and franchise sales are primarily responsible for acquiring new clients. Agents are encouraged to procure new clients through both relationships with Referral Partners and traditional channels (friends, family, client referrals, inbound inquiries and outbound inquiries), and we give them proprietary tools and technology to leverage our years of experience in successfully executing this go-to-market strategy.

The Company represents approximately over 150 Carriers, of which 58 60 provide national coverage. During 2022, 2023, two carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 14% 16% and 12%.

Franchise agreements

Franchise sales operate operates under a franchising model and each franchise is governed by a Franchise Agreement. The Franchise Agreements for all existing franchises are nearly identical, substantially similar. We have taken the position that we do not negotiate the terms of our Franchise Agreements in order to maintain uniformity within the system.

Each Franchise Agreement contains one ten-year term with either two optional five-year renewal terms or two optional ten-year renewal terms. The Franchise Agreement may be terminated early if the Franchisee is violating a term of the contract, operating contrary to state law, or violating Goosehead procedures required by the operations manual.

Franchisees are required to pay an Initial Franchise Fee that varies depending on the state in which the franchise will be located. The Initial Franchise Fee, which is non-refundable after training, covers our costs to recruit, train, onboard, and support the Franchisee for the first year. Franchisees are also required to pay a monthly Royalty Fee, which entitles the

Franchisee to continue to operate. The Royalty Fee is derived from a percentage of gross revenues commissions on insurance policies in their initial (20%) and renewal terms (50%). Franchise owners are not entitled to an exclusive territory and may solicit sales from any location within the state in which they operate, subject to certain internal restrictions.

Franchisees who sign a Franchise Agreement after January 1, 2018, are required to pay a minimum monthly Royalty Fee if the Royalty Fee derived from the gross revenues commissions on insurance policies does not exceed a specific amount.

Total Franchises decreased by 1% 33% to 1,415 in 2023 from 2,125 in 2022 from 2,151 in 2021, 2022. Total Franchises operating increased decreased by 18% 13% to 1,226 in 2023 from 1,413 in 2022 from 1,198 in 2021, 2022.

Competition

The insurance brokerage business is highly competitive, and numerous firms actively compete with us for customers and insurance markets. Competition in the insurance business is largely based upon innovation, knowledge, terms and condition of coverage, quality of service and price. A number of firms and banks with substantially greater resources and market presence compete with us.

Our brokerage operations compete with firms which that operate globally or nationally or are strong in a particular region or locality, and may have in that region or locality an office with revenues as large as or larger than those of our corresponding local office. We believe that the primary factors determining our competitive position with other organizations in our industry are the quality of the services we render, the technology we use, the diversity of products we offer, superior human capital, and the overall costs to our clients.

A number of Carriers directly sell insurance, primarily to individuals, and do not pay commissions to third-party agents and brokers. In addition, the Internet continues to be a source for direct placement of personal lines insurance business. While it is difficult to quantify the impact on our business from individuals purchasing insurance over the Internet, we believe this risk is generally isolated to personal lines customers with single-line auto insurance coverage, which represent a small portion of our overall business.

Seasonality

The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. Major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves could impact our ability to generate new business. Additionally, an increase in interest rates may decrease the number of home closing transactions, which could negatively impact our ability to generate new business. We experience seasonality and revenue related to the sale of insurance policies throughout the course of a calendar year that is tied to the seasonality of new home sales. Revenue from home insurance leads is higher from April to August and lower from October through January. While this can impact month-to-month or quarter-to-quarter results, we expect productivity to normalize year-over-year.

Intellectual property

We have registered "Goosehead," "Goosehead Insurance," and our logo as trademarks in the U.S., Mexico, the United Kingdom, the European Union, and Canada. We also have filed other trademark applications in the U.S. and will pursue additional trademark registrations and other intellectual property protection to the extent we believe it would be beneficial and cost effective. We also are the registered holder of a variety of domain names that include "Goosehead" and similar variations.

Regulatory matters

Franchise regulation. Offers and sales of franchises (so-called "pre-sale" franchise activities) are regulated in the United States by the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") as well as and by certain states. The FTC (through its "Franchise Rule") requires franchisors to provide certain disclosures, in the form of a franchise disclosure document (an "FDD" ("FDD")) to prospective Franchisees. One of the disclosure requirements required disclosures is to include in the FDD audited financial statements of the franchisor (Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC) or, if not the franchisor, an affiliate or parent of the franchisor who guarantees the franchisor's obligations to its Franchisees. In order to include our consolidated financial statements in the FDD, we are required to guarantee Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC's current and future obligations to its Franchisees. The Franchise Rule does not require a franchisor to register or file an FDD with the FTC before offering franchises. Approximately twenty Certain states also have pre-sale franchise or "business opportunity" laws and regulations that require franchisors to register with the state in some manner before that franchisor may offer or sell a franchise in that state, and in some cases to also provide prospective Franchisees with certain additional disclosures as part of the FDD. Approximately twenty-four Some states also have "franchise relationship laws" that address post-sale aspects of the franchisor-franchisee relationship, such as prohibiting enforcement of certain franchise agreement provisions, requiring a certain notice or cure period before terminating a franchise agreement, and also defining what constitutes "good cause" for terminating the franchise agreement or denying a transfer or renewal of the agreement. Although we believe that our Franchise Agreements and our relationships with Franchisees generally have complied with franchise relationship laws, a failure to comply with those laws could result in civil liability or the company's inability to enforce a Franchise Agreement, among other things. In addition, while historically our franchising operations have not been materially adversely affected by such laws or regulations, we cannot predict the effect of any future federal or state franchise laws or regulations.

Licensing. We and/or our designated employees must be licensed to act as brokers, intermediaries or third-party administrators by state regulatory authorities in the locations in which we conduct business. Regulations and licensing laws vary by individual state and are often complex.

The applicable licensing laws and regulations in all states are subject to amendment or reinterpretation by regulatory authorities, and such authorities are vested in most cases with relatively broad discretion as to the granting, revocation, suspension and renewal of licenses. It is our belief that we are in compliance with the applicable licensing laws and regulations of all states in which we currently operate. However, the possibility still exists that we and/or our employees could be excluded or temporarily suspended from carrying on some or all of our activities in, or could otherwise be subjected to penalties by, a particular jurisdiction.

Agent and broker compensation. Some states, such as Texas, permit insurance agents to charge Agency Fees, while other states prohibit this practice. In recent years, several states considered new legislation or regulations regarding the compensation of brokers by Carriers. The proposals ranged in nature from new disclosure requirements to new duties on insurance agents and brokers in dealing with customers.

Rate regulation. Nearly all states have insurance laws requiring personal property and casualty insurers to file rating plans, policy or coverage forms, and other information with the state's regulatory authority. In many cases, such rating plans and/or policy or coverage forms or both must be approved by the regulatory authority prior to use.

The speed with which an insurer can change rates in response to competition or in response to increasing costs depends, in part, on whether the rating laws are (i) prior approval, (ii) file-and-use, or (iii) use-and-file laws. In states **having with** prior approval laws, the regulator must approve a rate before the insurer may use it. In states **having with** file-and-use laws, the insurer does not have to wait for the regulator's approval to use a rate, but the rate must be filed with the regulatory authority prior to being used. **A** In states with use-and-file law requires an laws, the insurer **to must** file rates within a certain period of time after the insurer begins **using to use** them. Eighteen states, including California and New York, **have prior approval laws**. Under all three types of rating laws, the regulator has the authority to disapprove a rate filing.

While we are not an insurer, and thus not required to **comply** file our own rating plans with state laws and regulations regarding insurance rates, the state's regulatory authority, our commissions are derived from a percentage of the premium rates set by insurers in conjunction with state law.

Data privacy regulation. We are subject to a variety of increasingly stringent federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations relating to data privacy and cybersecurity, and the regulatory framework for data privacy and cybersecurity is in considerable flux and evolving rapidly. In the United States, numerous federal and state laws, rules and regulations require insurers to protect the security and confidentiality of customer information, to regulate disclosures and disposal of customer information, and to notify customers about their policies and practices relating to the collection, use, retention, security, transfer, disclosure and other processing of customer information and other personal information. **For** example, the NAIC Insurance Data Security Model Law, which has been adopted in some form by at least 22 states, and the New York State Department of Financial Services cybersecurity regulation, establish standards for data security and for the investigation of and notification to insurance commissioners of cybersecurity events. In addition, the California Consumer Privacy Act, as modified by the California Privacy Rights Act, imposes significant compliance requirements on covered businesses that collect personal information on California residents. The United States Congress, state legislatures, and regulatory authorities have considered and are expected to consider additional laws, rules and regulations relating to data, privacy, cybersecurity and other aspects of customer information, which will likely require us to devote additional significant operational resources and incur additional significant expenses for compliance and may also increase our exposure to risk of claims that we have not complied with all applicable data privacy and cybersecurity laws, rules and regulations.

Human Capital

Our workforce is our most important asset and a key competitive advantage in our industry. Imperative to our continued success, and the primary reason for our decision to go public in 2018, is our ability to attract and retain the most talented individuals available. We will continue to strive for a one-of-a-kind company culture and offer a competitive compensation and benefits package, which includes health insurance, a 401(k) plan, an Employee Stock Purchase Program, and the potential for option awards. As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, we had approximately **1,426** **1,415** full-time and **1** **no** part-time **employee**, **employees**. Our Franchisees are independent businesses, and we do not control the essential terms and conditions of employment for their employees; therefore, neither our Franchisees nor their employees are included in our employee count. We believe that we have a positive relationship with our employees and we conduct regular engagement and outreach with our workforce. None of our employees are represented by a union.

Learning and Development

Goosehead utilizes a training curriculum for all incoming recruits and supports ongoing professional development of our employees. **Twice a year** **Goosehead** invites all employees to apply for an internal Leadership Development Program, where emerging leaders are selected based on their performance and demonstrated propensity for servant leadership. Participants engage with important leadership principles, participate in leadership lessons from our executive team and complete an interdepartmental group project over a 6-month period.

We **also** conduct weekly **virtual** webinars for both our corporate and franchise agents to provide ongoing training and mentoring. Each week we highlight a key skill around our products, sales processes, or professional development. **We also host** **week-long** **onsite** training courses at our corporate headquarters.

We also regularly reach out to our employees and franchise partners by conducting in-person town halls across various geographic locations in the United States. This feedback loop is extremely valuable and often results in near real-time updates to our operating platform to deliver better service and business processes to our agent **network** - we made over 2,400 platform improvements in 2022 alone. **network**.

Employee Benefits and Compensation

We believe in a holistic and competitive compensation package that includes opportunities for bonuses and equity compensation, as well as access to our stock ownership program. Goosehead employees are also eligible to be awarded incentive stock options under our Omnibus Incentive Plan, which is designed to motivate and reward key employees to perform at the highest level and contribute significantly to our long term success, thereby aligning our employee incentives with the best interests of our shareholders.

Goosehead offers its employees a competitive health benefits package, including medical, dental, and vision insurance, as well as flex and health savings accounts, life insurance, short-term disability insurance, long-term disability insurance, accident insurance, critical illness insurance, and the opportunity to participate in our 401(k) retirement savings plan. Under the 401(k), we match participants' contributions, which become vested over four years.

Workforce Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Engagement

More than half of Goosehead's employees are women and over one-third of our workforce identify as racially diverse. We are committed to a meritocratic and inclusive culture of growth and advancement that is informed by our Operating Principles.

Goosehead maintains strong Equal Opportunity and Anti-Harassment policies, and we are committed to the principles of openness, empathy, and respect in our workplace. We contracted with a third-party solutions team to encourage and facilitate independent and timely reporting and investigation of alleged policy violations. Goosehead does not tolerate any form of discipline, reprisal, threats, intimidation, or other retaliatory conduct against an employee for making a good faith complaint of a perceived incident of discrimination or harassment or for cooperating in an investigation by the company or any federal, state, or local agency of such a complaint.

Our co-founder, Robyn Jones, established a Women's Professional Development Program ("WPDP") in 2015 to provide a place of connection and support for the women leaders of Goosehead to grow personally and professionally. Goosehead's WPDP is open to all female employees and franchise agents and hosts small group and plenary sessions designed to promote engagement with salient topics unique to women professionals. It also offers Goosehead women an opportunity to interact with Goosehead's rising and longer-tenured female leaders and organically establish and enhance our mentorship culture.

Operating principles

Our company is grounded in a set of operating principles, which each member of the Company is expected to uphold. These values are at the very center of what makes our company unique, defines our dynamic culture, and enables us to build a truly world class business. It has resulted in a **work force** **workforce** that is highly energized and motivated and a work environment that is meritorious, respectful, diverse and inclusive. Our operating **principals** **principles** and values are articulated below.

- Uncompromising integrity in all we do
- Deliver the WOW!
- Support the team
- Respect Company confidentiality – clients, third parties, staff
- Be at cause
- Pull more than your own weight
- Honest, open and direct communications
- Presume trust
- Work hard – we are building a great company; it will take great effort
- Meritocracy and pay for performance
- Our clients and our people are our assets – treat them as such
- Exceptional service always
- Respect and fairness
- Look for opportunities to create value for our company – your ideas are important
- Highest quality and service in the industry
- THINK BIG

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics policy that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. These standards are designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote honest and ethical conduct. The full text of our code of business conduct and ethics policy is available on our website at <https://ir.gooseheadinsurance.com/governance/documents-and-charters>. Any waiver of the code for directors or executive officers may be made only by our Board of Directors or a board committee to which the board has delegated that authority and will be promptly disclosed to our shareholders as

required by applicable U.S. federal securities laws and the corporate governance rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Amendments to the code must be approved by our Board of Directors and will be promptly disclosed (other than technical, administrative or non-substantive changes). Any amendments to the code, or any waivers of its requirements for which disclosure is required, will be disclosed on our website.

Available Information

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to reports filed pursuant to Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and file or furnish reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Such reports and other information filed by us with the SEC are available free of charge on our website at ir.gooseheadinsurance.com when such reports are made available on the SEC's website. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov. The contents of these websites are not incorporated into this filing. Further, our references to the URLs for these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Item 1A. Risk factors

An investment in our Class A common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risks, as well as the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, before making an investment in our Class A common stock. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially adversely affected. In such an event, the trading price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Summary of principal risk factors

Risks relating to our business

- An overall decline in economic activity could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations of our business.
- Volatility or declines in premiums or other adverse trends in the insurance industry may seriously undermine our profitability.
- Because the revenue we earn on the sale of certain insurance products is based on premiums and commission rates set by Carriers, any decreases in these premiums or commission rates, or actions by Carriers seeking repayment of commissions, could result in revenue decreases or expenses to us.
- Contingent Commissions we receive from Carriers are less predictable than standard commissions, and any decrease in the amount of the commissions we receive could adversely affect our results of operations.
- Regulations affecting Carriers with which we place business affect how we conduct our operations.
- Competition in our industry is intense and, if we are unable to compete effectively, we may lose clients and our financial results may be negatively affected.
- Our business is dependent upon information processing systems. Security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents with respect to our or our vendors' information processing systems may damage our reputation and negatively impact client retention and carrier, franchise, and Referral Partner relationships.
- We rely on the availability and performance of information technology services provided by third parties.
- Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

- Damage to our reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- Our inability to retain or hire qualified employees, as well as the loss of any of our executive officers, could negatively impact our ability to retain existing business and generate new business.
- Pandemics or other outbreaks of contagious diseases and efforts to mitigate their spread have had, and could in the future have, widespread impacts on the way we operate.
- Non-compliance with or changes in laws, regulations or licensing requirements applicable to us could restrict our ability to conduct our business.
- Changes in our accounting estimates and assumptions could negatively affect our financial position and operating results.
- We derive a significant portion of our commission revenues from a limited number of Carriers, the loss of which would result in additional expense and loss of market share.
- Our business may be harmed if we lose our relationships with Carriers, fail to maintain good relationships with Carriers, become dependent upon a limited number of Carriers or fail to develop new Carrier relationships.
- The failure by Mark Jones and Robyn Jones to maintain either a minimum voting interest in us or the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors could trigger a change of control default under our Credit Agreement.
- We may require additional debt financing in the future, which may not be available or may be available only on unfavorable terms.

Risks relating to our franchise business

- The failure to attract and retain highly qualified Franchisees could compromise our ability to expand the Goosehead network.
- Our financial results are affected directly by the operating results of Franchisees and agents, over whom we do not have direct control.
- Our Franchisees and agents could take actions that could harm our business.
- Failure to support our expanding franchise system could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.
- Our franchising activities are subject to a variety of state and federal laws and regulations regarding franchises, and any failure to comply with such existing or future laws and regulations could adversely affect our business.
- We are subject to certain risks related to litigation filed by or against us, and adverse results may harm our business and financial condition.

Risks relating to intellectual property, data privacy and cybersecurity

- Failure to obtain, maintain, protect, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights, or allegations that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated the intellectual property rights of others, could harm our reputation, ability to compete effectively, financial condition and business.
- Improper disclosure of confidential, personal or proprietary information, whether due to human error, misuse of information by employees or vendors, or as a result of security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents with respect to our or our vendors' systems, could result in regulatory scrutiny, legal liability or reputational harm, and could have an adverse effect on our business or operations.
- We are subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, industry standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which can increase the cost of doing business, compliance risks and potential liability.

Risks relating to ownership of our Class A common stock

- Future sales, or the possibility of future sales, of a substantial number of our shares of Class A common stock could adversely affect the price of our shares of Class A common stock.
- We may not be able to successfully maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting.
- We expect that our stock price will be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above your investment.

Risks relating to our business

An overall decline in economic activity could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations of our business.

Factors, such as business revenue, economic conditions, including adverse conditions resulting from uncertainty concerning government shutdowns, debt ceilings or funding, the volatility and strength of the capital markets, the recent resurgence increased rates of inflation, expected high interest rate increases rates and public health emergencies such as the COVID-19 pandemic can affect the business and economic environment. For example, in 2022, 2023, the global economic environment was characterized by persistent inflation, rising continued market uncertainty, inflationary pressures, high interest rates, volatility in global financial weak housing markets, (leading to, among other things, a decline in equity prices), supply chain complications, recessionary fears, and geopolitical uncertainty regarding the war between Russia ongoing conflict in Ukraine, tensions across the Taiwan Strait, the Israel-Hamas conflict and Ukraine other hostilities in the Middle East and its their impact on global security and markets, including the energy markets.

The demand for property and casualty insurance generally rises as the overall level of household income increases and generally falls as household income decreases, affecting both the commissions and fees generated by our business. The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions, and major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves could impact our ability to generate new business. The economic activity that impacts property and casualty insurance is most closely correlated with employment levels, corporate revenue and asset values. In addition, an increase in consumer preference for car- and ride-sharing services, as opposed to automobile ownership, may result in a long-term reduction in the number of vehicles per capita, and consequently the automobile insurance industry. Downward

fluctuations in the year-over-year insurance premium charged by insurers to protect against the same risk, referred to in the industry as softening of the insurance market, could adversely affect our business as a significant portion of the earnings are determined as a percentage of premium charged to our clients. Insolvencies and consolidations associated with an economic downturn, especially insolvencies in the insurance industry, could adversely affect our brokerage business through the loss of clients by hampering our ability to place insurance business. Also, some of our clients may experience liquidity problems or other financial difficulties in the event of a prolonged deterioration in the economy, which could have an adverse effect on our collectability of receivables or our clients may have less need for insurance coverage, cancel existing insurance policies, modify their coverage or not renew the policies they hold with us. In addition, error and omission claims against us, which we refer to as E&O claims, may increase in economic downturns, also adversely affecting our brokerage business. A decline in economic activity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Furthermore, a significant portion of our operating expenses refers to employee compensation and benefits, which are sensitive to inflation. To maintain our ability to successfully compete for the best talent, rising inflation rates may require us to provide compensation increases beyond historical increases, which may significantly increase our compensation costs. Consequently, inflation is expected to increase our operating expenses over time and may adversely impact our results of operating cash flow.

Moreover, during inflationary periods, interest rates have historically increased, which would have a direct effect on the interest expense in case we decide to refinance our existing long-term borrowings, in particular the Credit Agreement, or incur in any additional indebtedness. Additionally, this may impact the market for new homes, which could adversely impact our leadflow of new home purchase clients.

Changes in prevailing interest rates or U.S. monetary policies that affect interest rates could adversely affect our ability to generate new business.

The demand for property and casualty insurance generally rises as the overall level of household income increases, and generally falls as household income decreases, affecting both the commissions and fees generated by our business. The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. Major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves, including as a result of changes in prevailing interest rates or U.S. monetary policies that affect interest rates, could adversely impact our ability to generate new business.

Volatility or declines in premiums or other adverse trends in the insurance industry may seriously undermine our profitability.

We derive most of our revenue from commissions and fees for our brokerage services. We do not determine the insurance premiums on which our commissions are generally based. Moreover, insurance premiums are cyclical in nature and may vary widely based on market conditions. Because of market cycles for insurance product pricing, which we cannot predict or control, our brokerage revenues and profitability can be volatile or remain depressed for significant periods of time. In addition, there have been and may continue to be various trends in the insurance industry toward alternative insurance markets including, among other things, greater levels of self-insurance, captives, rent-a-captives, risk retention groups and non-insurance capital markets-based solutions to traditional insurance. Our ability to generate premium-based commission revenue may also be challenged by the growing desire of some clients to compensate brokers based upon flat fees rather than a percentage of premium. This could negatively impact us because fees are generally not indexed for inflation and might not increase with premiums as commissions do or with the level of service provided.

As traditional risk-bearing Carriers continue to outsource the production of premium revenue to non-affiliated brokers or agents such as us, those Carriers may seek to further minimize their expenses by reducing the commission rates payable to insurance agents or brokers. The reduction of these commission rates, along with general volatility and/or declines in premiums, may significantly affect our profitability. Because we do not determine the timing or extent of premium pricing changes, it is difficult to precisely forecast our commission revenues, including whether they will significantly decline. As a result, we may have to adjust our budgets for future acquisitions, capital expenditures, dividend payments, loan repayments and other expenditures to account for unexpected changes in revenues, and any decreases in premium rates may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because the revenue we earn on the sale of certain insurance products is based on premiums and commission rates set by Carriers, any decreases in these premiums or commission rates, or actions by Carriers seeking repayment of commissions, could result in revenue decreases or expenses to us.

We derive revenue from commissions on the sale of insurance products that are paid by the Carriers from whom our clients purchase insurance. Because payments for the sale of insurance products are processed internally by Carriers, we may not receive a payment that is otherwise expected in any particular period until after the end of that period, which can adversely affect our ability to budget for significant future expenditures. Additionally, Carriers or their affiliates may under certain circumstances seek the chargeback or repayment of commissions as a result of policy lapse, surrender, cancellation, rescission, default, or upon other specified circumstances. As a result of the chargeback or repayment of commissions, we may incur an expense in a particular period related to revenue previously recognized in a prior period and reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Such an expense could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition, particularly if the expense is greater than the amount of related revenue retained by us.

The commission rates are set by Carriers and are based on the premiums that the Carriers charge. The potential for changes in premium rates is significant, due to pricing cyclical in the insurance market. In addition, the insurance industry has been characterized by periods of intense price competition due to excessive underwriting capacity and periods of favorable premium levels due to shortages of capacity. Capacity could also be reduced by Carriers failing or withdrawing from writing certain coverages that we offer our customers. Commission rates and premiums can change based on prevailing legislative, economic and competitive factors that affect Carriers. These factors, which are not within our control, include the capacity of Carriers to place new business, underwriting and non-underwriting profits of Carriers, consumer demand for insurance products, the availability of comparable products from other Carriers at a lower cost and the availability of alternative insurance products, such as government benefits and self-insurance products, to consumers. We cannot predict the timing or extent of future changes in commission rates or premiums or the effect any of these changes will have on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Contingent Commissions we receive from Carriers are less predictable than standard commissions, and any decrease in the amount of the commissions we receive could adversely affect our results of operations.

A portion of our revenues consists of Contingent Commissions we receive from Carriers. Contingent Commissions are paid by Carriers based upon the profitability, volume and/or growth of the business placed with such companies during the prior year. If, due to the current economic environment or for any other reason, we are unable to meet Carriers' profitability, volume or growth thresholds, or Carriers increase their estimate of loss reserves (over which we have no control), actual Contingent Commissions we receive could be less than anticipated, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is subject to risks related to legal proceedings and governmental inquiries.

We are subject to litigation, regulatory investigations and claims arising in the normal course of our business operations. The risks associated with these matters often may be difficult to assess or quantify and the existence and magnitude of potential claims often remain unknown for substantial periods of time. While we have insurance coverage for some of these potential claims, others may not be covered by insurance, insurers may dispute coverage, or any ultimate liabilities may exceed our coverage.

We may be subject to actions and claims relating to the sale of insurance, including the suitability of such products and services. Actions and claims may result in the rescission of such sales; consequently, Carriers may seek to recoup commissions paid to us, which may lead to legal action against us. The outcome of such actions cannot be predicted, and such claims or actions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to laws and regulations, as well as regulatory investigations. The insurance industry has been subject to a significant level of scrutiny by various regulatory bodies, including state attorneys general and insurance departments, concerning certain practices within the insurance industry. These practices include, without limitation, the receipt of Contingent Commissions by insurance brokers and agents from Carriers and the extent to which such compensation has been disclosed, the collection of Agency Fees, bid rigging and related matters. From time to time, our subsidiaries received informational requests from governmental authorities. We have cooperated and will continue to cooperate fully with all governmental agencies.

There have been a number of revisions to existing, or proposals to modify or enact new, laws and regulations regarding insurance agents and brokers. These actions have imposed or could impose additional obligations on us with respect to our products sold. Some Carriers have agreed with regulatory authorities to end the payment of Contingent Commissions on insurance products, which could impact our commissions that are based on the volume, consistency and profitability of business generated by us.

We cannot predict the impact that any new laws, rules or regulations may have on our business and financial results. Given the current regulatory environment and the number of our subsidiaries operating in local markets throughout the country, it is possible that we will become subject to further governmental inquiries and subpoenas and have lawsuits filed against us. Regulators may raise issues during investigations, examinations or audits that could, if determined adversely, have a material impact on us. The interpretations of regulations by regulators may change and statutes may be enacted with retroactive impact. We could also be materially adversely affected by any new industry-wide regulations or practices that may result from these proceedings.

Our involvement in any investigations and lawsuits would cause us to incur additional legal and other costs and, if we were found to have violated any laws, we could be required to pay fines, damages and other costs, perhaps in material amounts. Regardless of final costs, these matters could have a material adverse effect on us by exposing us to negative publicity, reputational damage, harm to client relationships, or diversion of personnel and management resources.

Conditions impacting Carriers or other parties that we do business with may impact us.

We have a significant amount of accounts receivable from Carriers with which we place insurance. If those Carriers were to experience liquidity problems or other financial difficulties, we could encounter delays or defaults in payments owed to us, which could have a significant adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. The potential for an insurer to cease writing insurance we offer our clients could negatively impact overall capacity in the industry, which in turn could have the effect of reduced placement of certain lines and types of insurance and reduced revenue and profitability for us. Questions about a Carrier's perceived stability or financial strength may contribute to such insurers' strategic decisions to focus on certain lines of insurance to the detriment of others. The failure of a Carrier with which we place insurance could result in E&O claims against us by our clients, and the failure of our Carriers could make the E&O insurance we rely upon cost prohibitive or unavailable, which could have a significant adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if any of our Carriers merge or if one of our large Carriers fails or withdraws from offering certain lines of insurance, overall risk-taking capital capacity could be negatively affected, which could reduce our ability to place certain lines of insurance and, as a result, reduce our commissions and fees and profitability. Such failures or insurance withdrawals on the part of our Carriers could occur for any number of reasons, including large unexpected payouts related to climate change or other emerging risk areas.

Regulations affecting Carriers with which we place business affect how we conduct our operations.

Insurers are also regulated by state insurance departments for solvency issues and are subject to reserve requirements. We cannot guarantee that all Carriers with which we do business comply with regulations instituted by state insurance departments. We may need to expend resources to address questions or concerns regarding our relationships with these insurers, diverting management resources away from operating our business.

Competition in our industry is intense and, if we are unable to compete effectively, we may lose clients and our financial results may be negatively affected.

The business of providing insurance products and services is highly competitive and we expect competition to intensify. We compete for clients on the basis of reputation, client service, program and product offerings and our ability to tailor products and services to meet the specific needs of a client.

We actively compete with numerous integrated financial services organizations as well as Carriers and brokers, producer groups, individual insurance agents, investment management firms, independent financial planners and broker-dealers. Competition may reduce the fees that we can obtain for services provided, which would have an adverse effect on revenue and margins. Many of our competitors have greater financial and marketing resources than we do and may be able to offer products and services that we do not currently offer and may not offer in the future. To the extent that banks, securities firms and Carrier affiliates, the financial services industry may experience further consolidation (such as the acquisition by Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. of substantially all of the treaty reinsurance brokerage operations from Willis Towers Watson plc., completed in December 2021), and we therefore may experience increased competition from Carriers and the financial services industry, as a growing number of larger financial institutions increasingly, and aggressively, offer a wider variety of financial services, including insurance intermediary services. In addition, a number of Carriers are engaged in the direct sale of insurance, primarily to individuals, and do not pay commissions to brokers or other market intermediaries. Furthermore, we compete with various other companies that provide risk-related services or alternatives to traditional insurance services, including Insurtech start-up companies, which are focused on using technology and innovation, including artificial intelligence, (AI), machine learning, digital platforms, data analytics, robotics and blockchain, to simplify and improve the client experience, increase efficiencies, alter business models and effect other potentially disruptive changes in the industries in which we operate.

In addition, in recent years, private equity sponsors have invested tens of billions of dollars into the insurance sector, transforming existing players and creating new ones to compete with large brokers. These new competitors, alliances among competitors or mergers of competitors could emerge and gain significant market share, and some of our competitors may have or may develop a lower cost structure, adopt more aggressive pricing policies or provide services that gain greater market acceptance than the services that we offer or develop. Competitors may be able to respond to the need for technological changes and innovate faster, or price their services more aggressively. They may also compete for skilled professionals, finance acquisitions, fund internal growth and compete for market share more effectively than we do. To respond to increased competition and pricing pressure, we may have to lower the cost of our services or decrease the level of service provided to clients, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In the event any of such competitors initiate litigation against us, such litigation, even if without merit, could be time-consuming and costly to defend and may divert management's attention and resources away from our business and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Similarly, any increase in competition due to new legislative or industry developments could adversely affect us. These developments include:

- Increased capital-raising by Carriers, which could result in new capital in the industry, which in turn may lead to lower insurance premiums and commissions;
- Carriers selling insurance directly to insureds without the involvement of a broker or other intermediary;

- Changes in our business compensation model as a result of regulatory developments;
- Federal and state governments establishing programs to provide property insurance in catastrophe-prone areas or other alternative market types of coverage, that compete with, or completely replace, insurance products offered by Carriers;
- Climate-change regulation in the U.S. and around the world moving us toward a low-carbon economy, which could create new competitive pressures around innovative insurance solutions; and
- Increased competition from new market participants such as banks, accounting firms, consulting firms and Internet or other technology firms offering risk management or insurance brokerage services, or new distribution channels for insurance such as payroll firms.

New competition as a result of these or other competitive or industry developments could cause the demand for our products and services to decrease, which could in turn adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations may be negatively affected by E&O claims.

We have significant insurance agency and brokerage operations and are subject to claims and litigation in the ordinary course of business resulting from alleged and actual errors and omissions in placing insurance and rendering coverage advice. These activities involve substantial amounts of money. Since E&O claims against us may allege our liability for all or part of the amounts in question, claimants may seek large damage awards. These claims can involve significant defense costs. Errors and omissions could include failure, whether negligently or intentionally, to place coverage on behalf of clients, to provide Carriers with complete and accurate information relating to the risks being insured, or to appropriately apply funds that we hold on a fiduciary basis. It is not always possible to prevent or detect errors and omissions, and the precautions we take may not be effective in all cases.

We have errors and omissions insurance coverage to protect against the risk of liability resulting from our alleged and actual errors and omissions. Prices for this insurance and the scope and limits of the coverage terms available are dependent on our claims history as well as market conditions that are outside of our control. While we endeavor to purchase coverage that is appropriate to our assessment of our risk, we are unable to predict with certainty the frequency, nature or magnitude of claims for direct or consequential damages or whether our errors and omissions insurance will cover such claims.

In establishing liabilities for E&O claims, we utilize case level reviews by inside and outside counsel and an internal analysis to estimate potential losses. The liability is reviewed annually and adjusted as developments warrant. Given the unpredictability of E&O claims and of litigation that could flow from them, it is possible that an adverse outcome in a particular matter could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flow in a given quarterly or annual period.

Our business is dependent upon information processing systems. Security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents with respect to our or our vendors' information processing systems may damage our reputation and negatively impact client retention and carrier, franchise, and Referral Partner relationships.

Our ability to provide insurance services to clients and to create and maintain comprehensive tracking and reporting of client accounts depends on our capacity to store, retrieve and process data, manage significant databases and expand and periodically upgrade our information processing capabilities. As our operations evolve, we will need to continue to make investments in new and enhanced information systems. As our information system providers revise and upgrade their hardware, software and equipment technology, we may encounter difficulties in integrating these new technologies into our business. Interruption or loss of our information processing capabilities or adverse consequences from implementing new or enhanced systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the course of providing financial services, we may electronically store, transmit or otherwise process personal information (including sensitive personal information), such as social security numbers or credit card or bank information, of clients or employees of clients. Breaches in data security or infiltration by unauthorized persons of our network security could cause interruptions in operations and damage to our reputation, among other adverse impacts. While we maintain policies, procedures and technological safeguards designed to protect the security and privacy of this information, we cannot entirely eliminate the risk of improper access to or disclosure of personal information nor the related costs we incur to mitigate the consequences from such events. Data privacy and cybersecurity laws, rules and regulations are matters of growing public concern and are continuously changing in the states in which we operate. The failure to adhere to or successfully implement procedures to respond to these laws, rules and regulations could result in legal liability or impairment to our reputation.

Further, despite security measures taken by us and our vendors, our systems and those of our vendors may be vulnerable to physical break-ins, unauthorized access, viruses or other disruptive problems. If our systems or facilities were infiltrated or damaged, our clients could experience data loss, financial loss and significant business interruption leading to a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may be required to expend significant additional resources to modify protective measures, to investigate and remediate vulnerabilities or other exposures or to make required notifications.

We rely on the availability and performance of information technology services provided by third parties.

While we maintain some of our critical information technology systems, we are also dependent on third party service providers, including Salesforce.com, to provide important information technology services relating to, among other things, agency management services, sales and service support, electronic communications and certain finance functions. If the service providers to which we outsource these functions do not perform effectively, we may not be able to achieve the expected cost savings and may have to incur additional costs to correct errors made by such service providers. Depending on the function involved, such errors may also lead to business disruption, processing inefficiencies, the loss of or damage to intellectual property through a security breach, the loss of confidential proprietary or personal data (including sensitive personal data) through a security breach, or otherwise. While we or our third-party service providers have not experienced any significant disruption, failure or breach impacting our or their information technology systems, any such disruption, failure or breach could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

Our operations are dependent upon our ability to protect our personnel, offices, and technology infrastructure against damage from business continuity events that could have a significant disruptive effect on our operations. Should we experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity problem, such as an earthquake, hurricane, terrorist attack, pandemic, protest or riot, security breach, cyberattack or other similar incident, power loss, telecommunications failure or other natural or man-made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of personnel, office facilities, and the proper functioning of computer, telecommunication and other related systems and operations. In events like these, while our operational size, the multiple locations from which we operate, and our existing backup systems provide us with some degree of flexibility, we still can

experience near-term operational challenges in particular areas of our operations. We could potentially lose key executives, personnel, client data or experience material adverse interruptions to our operations or delivery of services to clients in a disaster recovery scenario. We may experience additional disruption due to system upgrades, outages or an increase in remote work or other impacts as a result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic work. Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem, could materially interrupt our business operations and cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm, damaged client relationships, or legal liability. Our insurance coverage with respect to natural disasters is limited and is subject to deductibles and coverage limits. Such coverage may not be adequate, or may not continue to be available at commercially reasonable rates and terms.

We utilize artificial intelligence, which could expose us to liability or adversely affect our business.

We utilize artificial intelligence, machine learning, and similar tools and technologies that collect, aggregate, analyze or generate data or other materials or content (collectively, "AI") in connection with our business. There are significant risks involved in utilizing AI and no assurance can be provided that our use of such AI will enhance our products or services or produce the intended results. For example, AI algorithms may be flawed, insufficient, of poor quality, reflect unwanted forms of bias, or contain other errors or inadequacies, any of which may not be easily detectable; AI has been known to produce false or "hallucinatory" inferences or outputs; AI can present ethical issues and may subject us to new or heightened legal, regulatory, ethical, or other challenges; and inappropriate or controversial data practices by developers and end-users, or other factors adversely affecting public opinion of AI, could impair the acceptance of AI solutions, including those incorporated in our products and services. If the AI tools that we use are deficient, inaccurate or controversial, we could incur operational inefficiencies, competitive harm, legal liability, brand or reputation harm, or other adverse impacts on our business and financial results. If we do not have sufficient rights to use the data or other material or content on which the AI tools we use rely, or the output of such AI tools, we also may incur liability through the violation of applicable laws and regulations, third-party intellectual property, privacy or other rights, or contracts to which we are a party.

In addition, regulation of AI is rapidly evolving as legislators and regulators are increasingly focused on these powerful emerging technologies. The technologies underlying AI and its uses are subject to a variety of laws and regulations, including intellectual property, data privacy and cybersecurity, consumer protection, competition, and equal opportunity laws, and are expected to be subject to increased regulation and new laws or new applications of existing laws and regulations. AI is the subject of ongoing review by various U.S. governmental and regulatory agencies, and various U.S. states are applying, or are considering applying, their platform moderation, data privacy and cybersecurity laws and regulations to AI or are considering general legal frameworks for AI. We may not be able to anticipate how to respond to these rapidly evolving frameworks, and we may need to expend resources to adjust our operations or offerings in certain jurisdictions if the legal frameworks are inconsistent across jurisdictions.

Furthermore, because AI technology itself is highly complex and rapidly developing, it is not possible to predict all of the legal, operational or technological risks that may arise relating to the use of AI.

If we are unable to apply technology effectively in driving value for our clients through technology-based solutions or gain internal efficiencies and effective internal controls through the application of technology and related tools, our operating results, client relationships, growth and compliance programs could be adversely affected.

Our future success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate and respond effectively to the threat of, and the opportunity presented by, digital disruption and other technology change. These may include new applications or insurance-related services based on artificial intelligence, AI, machine learning, robotics, blockchain or new approaches to data mining. We may be exposed to competitive risks related to the adoption and application of new technologies by established market participants (for example, through disintermediation) or new entrants such as technology companies, Insurtech start-up companies and others. We must also develop and implement technology solutions and technical expertise among our employees that anticipate and keep pace with rapid and continuing changes in technology, industry standards, client preferences and internal control standards. We may not be successful in anticipating or responding to these developments on a timely and cost-effective basis, and our ideas may not be accepted in the marketplace. Additionally, the effort to gain technological expertise and develop new technologies in our business requires us to incur significant expenses. Our technological development projects may also not deliver the benefits we expect once they are completed or may be replaced or become obsolete more quickly than expected, which could result in the accelerated recognition of expenses. If we cannot offer new technologies as quickly as our competitors, or if our competitors develop more cost-effective technologies or product offerings, we could experience a material adverse effect on our operating results, client relationships, growth and compliance programs.

In some cases, we depend on key vendors and partners to provide technology and other support for our strategic initiatives, such as the Salesforce.com platform. If these third parties fail to perform their obligations or cease to work with us, our ability to execute on our strategic initiatives could be adversely affected.

Damage to our reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our reputation is one of our key assets. We advise our clients on and provide services related to a wide range of subjects and our ability to attract and retain clients is highly dependent upon the external perceptions of our level of service, trustworthiness, business practices, financial condition and other subjective qualities. If a client is not satisfied with our services, it could cause us to incur additional costs and impair profitability or lose the client relationship altogether, which may negatively impact other clients' perception regarding us. Our success is also dependent on maintaining a good reputation with existing and potential employees, investors, regulators and the communities in which we operate. Negative perceptions or publicity regarding these or other matters, including our association with clients or business partners who themselves have a damaged reputation, or from actual or alleged conduct by us or our employees, could damage our reputation. Any resulting erosion of trust and confidence among existing and potential clients, regulators and other parties important to the success of our business could make it difficult for us to attract new clients and maintain existing ones, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Increasing scrutiny and changing expectations from investors, clients and our employees with respect to our environmental, social corporate responsibility and governance ("ESG") stakeholder interest practices may impose additional costs on us or expose us to new or additional risks.

There is increased focus, including from governmental organizations, investors, employees and clients, on ESG corporate responsibility and stakeholder interest issues such as environmental stewardship, climate change, diversity and workplace inclusion, pay equity, racial justice, workplace conduct and cybersecurity and data privacy. There can be no certainty that we will manage such issues successfully, or that we will successfully meet society's expectations as to our proper role. Negative public perception, adverse publicity or negative comments in social media, including as a result of actions taken by companies we acquire before the acquisition, could damage our reputation, or harm our relationships with regulators and the communities in which we operate, if we do not, or are not perceived to, adequately address these issues. Any harm to our reputation could impact employees engagement and retention and the willingness of clients and Carriers to do business with us. In addition, there exists certain negative sentiment about some individuals and government institutions related to corporate responsibility and stakeholder interests, and we may also face scrutiny, reputational risk, lawsuits or market access restrictions from these parties regarding these initiatives.

In 2022, we released a report on our ESG corporate responsibility and stakeholder interest activities that incorporates the guidelines of the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) and our own ESG assessments and priorities. Over time, we expect to expand our public disclosure in these areas. It is possible that stakeholders may not be

satisfied with our ESG corporate responsibility and stakeholder interest practices or the speed of their adoption. Actual or perceived shortcomings with respect to our ESG such initiatives and reporting could negatively impact our business. We

could also incur additional costs and require additional resources to monitor, report, and comply with various ESG corporate responsibility and stakeholder interest practices.

In addition, a variety of organizations have developed ratings to measure the performance of companies on ESG topics of corporate responsibility or stakeholder interests, and the results of these assessments are widely publicized. Investments in funds that specialize in companies that perform well in such assessments are increasingly remain popular, and major institutional investors have publicly emphasized the importance of such ESG measures to their investment decisions. Unfavorable ratings of our company or our industry, as well as omission of inclusion of our stock into ESG-oriented investment funds oriented toward various corporate responsibility and stakeholder interests may lead to negative investor sentiment and the diversion of investment to other companies or industries, which could have a negative impact on our stock price.

Climate risks, including the risk of an economic crisis, risks associated with the physical effects of climate change and disruptions caused by the transition to a low-carbon economy, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The effects of climate change continue to create an alarming level of concern for the state of the global environment. As a result, the global business community has increased its political and social awareness surrounding the issue, and the United States has entered into international agreements in an attempt to reduce global temperatures, such as reentering the Paris Agreement. Further, the U.S. Congress, state legislatures and federal and state regulatory agencies continue to propose numerous initiatives to supplement the global effort to combat climate change. If new legislation or regulation is enacted, we could incur increased costs and capital expenditures to comply with its limitations, which may impact our financial condition and operating performance.

In addition, the U.S. Federal Reserve recently identified climate change as a systemic risk to the economy. It also reported that a gradual change in investor sentiment regarding climate risk introduces the possibility of abrupt tipping points or significant swings in sentiment, which could create unpredictable follow-on effects in financial markets. If this occurred, not only would we be negatively impacted by the general economic decline, but a drop in the stock market affecting our stock price could negatively impact our ability to grow through mergers and acquisitions financed using our common stock.

Moreover, if our Carriers fail or withdraw from offering certain lines of coverage because of large payouts related to climate change, overall risk-taking capital capacity could be negatively affected, which could reduce our ability to place certain lines of coverage and, as a result, reduce our revenues and profitability.

Furthermore, climate change may pose physical risks to our business, since it may exacerbate the frequency and intensity of unfavorable weather conditions, such as fires, hurricanes, tornadoes, drought, water shortages, rainfall, unseasonably warm. Overall, climate change, its effects and the resulting, unknown impact could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our inability to retain or hire qualified employees, as well as the loss of any of our executive officers, could negatively impact our ability to retain existing business and generate new business.

Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain skilled and experienced personnel. There is significant competition from within the insurance industry and from businesses outside the industry for exceptional employees, especially in key positions. Our competitors may be able to offer a work environment with higher compensation or more opportunities than we can. Any new personnel we hire may not be or become as productive as we expect, as we may face challenges in adapting them to our Operating Principles or adequately or appropriately integrating them into our workforce and culture. Our effort to retain and develop personnel may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability. We can make no assurances that qualified employees will continue to be employed or that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future. If we are not able to successfully attract, retain and motivate our employees, whether as a result of an insufficient number of qualified applicants, difficulty in recruiting new employees, or inadequate resources to train, integrate, and retain qualified employees, our business, financial condition, results of operations and reputation could be materially and adversely affected.

If any of our key professionals were to join an existing competitor or form a competing company, some of our customers could choose to use the services of that competitor instead of our services. Our key personnel are currently prohibited by contract from soliciting our employees and customers and from competing in our industry in the vicinity of the Company office at which such key personnel member was employed for a period of two years following separation from employment with us. However, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in enforcing these contracts. In addition, on January 5, 2023, the FTC voted to publish a proposed rule that, if finalized, would impose a near-complete ban on employers offering, entering, and maintaining non-compete agreements with their workers, by defining such arrangements as per se methods of unfair competition. The FTC's proposed prohibition is no distinction and provides no exemption based on a worker's earnings or job function, or on whether a worker acts in a competitively sensitive function for their employer. The proposed rule also reflects the policy position adopted by the Biden administration in an executive order in July 2021, which took the position that non-compete agreements are unlawful under the antitrust laws. Although the potential scope of the FTC's proposed rule is uncertain, such rule, if adopted, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to retain key personnel and existing business, and on our ability to generate new business.

In addition, we could be adversely affected if we fail to adequately plan for the succession of our senior leaders, including our founders, executives and key personnel. We currently do not maintain key person insurance on these individuals. Although we operate with a decentralized management system, the loss of our senior managers or other key personnel in any circumstance, including, any limitation on the performance of their duties or short- or long-term absence as a result of COVID-19, an acute illness, or our inability to continue to identify, recruit and retain such personnel, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.

Pandemics or other outbreaks of contagious diseases and efforts to mitigate their spread have had, and could in the future have, widespread impacts on the way we operate.

The spread of COVID-19 and mitigating measures caused unprecedented disruptions to the global economy and normal business operations across sectors and countries, including the sectors and countries in which we, our clients, Carriers, suppliers and other third parties operate. A resurgence of the COVID-19 outbreak, including as a result of new variants, or future Future pandemics or other outbreaks of contagious diseases, including a resurgence of COVID-19, may result in similar or worse economic implications and disruptions.

The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could result in declines in business and increases in claims that could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are exposed to various risks arising out of natural disasters, including earthquakes, hurricanes, fires, floods, landslides, tornadoes, typhoons, tsunamis, hailstorms, explosions, climate events or weather patterns and pandemic health events (such as the COVID-19 virus), as well as man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism, military actions, security breaches, cyberattacks and other similar incidents, explosions and biological, chemical or radiological events. The continued threat of terrorism and ongoing military actions may cause significant volatility in global financial markets, and a natural or man-made disaster could trigger an economic downturn in the areas directly or indirectly affected by the disaster. These consequences could, among other things, result in a decline in business and increased claims from those areas. They could also result in reduced underwriting

capacity of our Carriers, making it more difficult for our agents to place business. Disasters also could disrupt public and private infrastructure, including communications and financial services, which could disrupt our normal business operations. Any increases in loss ratios due to natural or man-made disasters could impact our Contingent Commissions, which are primarily driven by both growth and profitability metrics. The risk of business disruption is more pronounced in certain geographic areas, including Texas, California, Florida and Illinois, where a significant portion of our business is concentrated. See "Because our business is highly concentrated in Texas, California, Florida and Illinois, adverse economic conditions, natural disasters, or regulatory changes in these states could adversely affect our financial condition."

A natural or man-made disaster also could disrupt the operations of our counterparties or result in increased prices for the products and services they provide to us. Finally, a natural or man-made disaster could increase the incidence or severity of E&O claims against us.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic and the related economic impact may affect our financial condition or results of operations is uncertain. The extent of the impact on our operational and financial performance will depend on several other factors such as the duration and spread of the outbreak.

Non-compliance with or changes in laws, regulations or licensing requirements applicable to us could restrict our ability to conduct our business.

The industry in which we operate is subject to extensive regulation. We are subject to regulation and supervision both federally and in each applicable local jurisdiction. In general, these regulations are designed to protect clients, policyholders and insureds and to protect the integrity of the financial markets, rather than to protect stockholders or creditors. Our ability to conduct business in these jurisdictions depends on our compliance with the rules and regulations promulgated by federal regulatory bodies and other regulatory authorities. Failure to comply with regulatory requirements, or changes in regulatory requirements or interpretations, could result in actions by regulators, potentially leading to fines and penalties, adverse publicity and damage to our reputation in the marketplace. There can be no assurance that we will be able to adapt effectively to any changes in law. Furthermore, in some areas of our businesses, we act on the basis of our own or the industry's interpretations of applicable laws or regulations, which may conflict from state to state. In the event those interpretations eventually prove different from the interpretations of regulatory authorities, we may be penalized. In extreme cases, revocation of a subsidiary's authority to do business in one or more jurisdictions could result from failure to comply with regulatory requirements. In extreme cases, revocation of a subsidiary's authority to do business in one or more jurisdictions could result from failure to comply with regulatory requirements. In addition, we could face lawsuits by clients, insureds and other parties for alleged violations of certain of these laws and regulations. It is difficult to predict whether changes resulting from new laws and regulations, as well as changes in interpretation of current laws and regulations, will affect the industry or our business and, if so, to what degree.

Employees and principals who engage in the solicitation, negotiation or sale of insurance, or provide certain other insurance services, generally are required to be licensed individually. Insurance and laws and regulations govern whether licensees may share commissions with unlicensed entities and individuals. We believe that any payments we make to third parties are in compliance with applicable laws. However, should any regulatory agency take a contrary position and prevail, we will be required to change the manner in which we pay fees to such employees or principals or require entities receiving such payments to become registered or licensed.

State insurance laws grant supervisory agencies, including state insurance departments, broad administrative authority. State insurance regulators and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners continually review existing laws and regulations, some of which affect our business. These supervisory agencies regulate many aspects of the insurance business, including, the licensing of insurance brokers and agents and other insurance intermediaries, the handling of third-party funds held in a fiduciary capacity, and trade practices, such as marketing, advertising and compensation arrangements entered into by insurance brokers and agents. This legal and regulatory oversight could reduce our profitability or limit our growth by increasing the costs of legal and regulatory compliance; and by limiting or restricting the products or services we sell, the markets we serve or enter, the methods by which we sell our products and services, and the form of compensation we can accept from our clients, Carriers and third parties. Moreover, in response to perceived excessive cost or inadequacy of available insurance, states have from time to time created state insurance funds and assigned risk pools, which compete directly, on a subsidized basis, with private insurance providers.

Federal, state and other regulatory authorities have focused on, and continue to devote substantial attention to, the insurance industry as well as to the sale of products or services to seniors. Regulatory review or the issuance of interpretations of existing laws and regulations may result in the enactment of new laws and regulations that could adversely affect our operations or our ability to conduct business profitably. We are unable to predict whether any such laws or regulations will be enacted and to what extent such laws and regulations would affect our business.

Proposed tort reform legislation, if enacted, could decrease demand for casualty insurance, thereby reducing our commission revenues.

Legislation concerning tort reform has been considered, from time to time, in the United States Congress and in several state legislatures. Among the provisions considered in such legislation have been limitations on damage awards, including punitive damages, and various restrictions applicable to class action lawsuits. Enactment of these or similar provisions by Congress, or by states in which we sell insurance, could reduce the demand for casualty insurance policies or lead to a decrease in policy limits of such policies sold, thereby reducing our commission revenues.

In connection with the implementation of our corporate strategies, we face risks associated with the acquisition or disposition of businesses, the entry into new lines of business, the integration of acquired businesses and the growth and development of these businesses.

In pursuing our corporate strategy, we may acquire other businesses or dispose of or exit businesses we currently own. The success of this strategy is dependent upon our ability to identify appropriate acquisition and disposition targets, negotiate transactions on favorable terms, complete transactions and, in the case of acquisitions, successfully integrate them into our existing businesses. If a proposed transaction is not consummated, the time and resources spent in researching it could adversely result in missed opportunities to locate and acquire other businesses. If acquisitions are made, there can be no assurance that we will realize the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions, including, but not limited to, revenue growth, operational efficiencies or expected synergies. If we dispose of or otherwise exit certain businesses, there can be no assurance that we will not incur certain disposition related charges, or that we will be able to reduce overhead related to the divested assets.

From time to time, either through acquisitions or internal development, we may enter new lines of business or offer new products and services within existing lines of business. These new lines of business or new products and services may present additional risks, particularly in instances where the markets are not fully developed. Such risks include the investment of significant time and resources; the possibility that these efforts will be not be successful; the possibility that marketplace does not accept our products or services, or that we are unable to retain clients that adopt our new products or services; and the risk of additional liabilities associated with these efforts. In addition, many of the businesses that we acquire and develop will likely have significantly smaller scales of operations prior to the implementation of our growth strategy. If we are not able to manage the growing complexity of these businesses, including improving, refining or revising our systems and operational practices, and enlarging the scale and scope of the businesses, our business may be adversely affected. Other risks include developing knowledge of and experience in the new business, integrating the acquired business into our systems and culture, recruiting professionals and developing and capitalizing on new relationships with experienced market participants. External factors, such as compliance with new or revised regulations, competitive alternatives and shifting market preferences may also impact the successful implementation of a new line of business. Failure to manage these risks in the acquisition or development of new businesses could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have debt outstanding that could adversely affect our financial flexibility and subjects us to restrictions and limitations that could significantly impact our ability to operate our business.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had total consolidated debt outstanding of approximately \$94.4 million \$77.5 million, collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets, including rights to future commissions. In the year ended December 31, 2023, we had debt servicing costs of \$23.4 million, \$6.9 million of which was attributable to scheduled principal payments, \$10.0 million of which was an additional voluntary principal payment (see "Note 9. Debt" in the consolidated financial statements included herein), and \$6.6 million of which was attributable to interest. In the year ended December 31, 2022, we had debt servicing costs of \$34.4 million, \$4.4 million of which was attributable to scheduled principal payments, \$25.0 million, net, was attributable to principal payments related to the revolving credit facility (see "Note 9. Debt" in the consolidated financial statements included herein) and \$5.0 million of which was attributable to interest. In the year ended December 31, 2021, we had debt servicing costs of \$5.4 million, \$1.9 million of which was attributable to scheduled principal payments, \$0.7 million was attributable to principal payments related to refinancing of existing indebtedness (see "Note 9. Debt" in the consolidated financial statements included herein) and \$2.9 million of which was attributable to interest. The level of debt we have outstanding during any period could adversely affect our financial flexibility. We also bear risk at the time debt matures. Our ability to make interest and principal payments, to refinance our debt obligations and to fund our planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash from operations. Our ability to generate cash from operations is, to a certain extent,

subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control, such as an environment of rising or continuously high interest rates. The need to service our indebtedness will also reduce our ability to use cash for other purposes, including working capital, dividends to stockholders, acquisitions, capital expenditures, share repurchases, and general corporate purposes. If we cannot service our indebtedness, we may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, and investments, any of which could impede the implementation of our business strategy or prevent us from entering into transactions that would otherwise benefit our business. Additionally, we may not be able to effect such actions, if necessary, on favorable terms, or at all. We may not be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on favorable terms, or at all.

The Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated July 21, 2021 ("the Credit Agreement") governing our debt contains covenants that, among other things, restrict our ability to make certain restricted payments, incur additional debt, engage in certain asset sales, mergers, acquisitions or similar transactions, create liens on assets, engage in certain transactions with affiliates, change our business or make investments and require us to comply with certain financial covenants. The restrictions in the Credit Agreement governing our debt may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would be in the best interest of our business and our stockholders and may make it difficult for us to execute our business strategy successfully or effectively compete with companies that are not similarly restricted. We may also incur future debt obligations that might subject us to additional or more restrictive covenants that could affect our financial and operational flexibility, including our ability to pay dividends. We cannot make any assurances that we will be able to refinance our debt or obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all. In addition, our variable rate debt, including our Credit Agreement (which bears interest on a floating basis tied to the Secured Overnight Finance Rate ("SOFR") and therefore is subject to changes in the associated interest expense), exposes us to interest rate risk, risk including variable rate exposure resulting from changes to the SOFR. If

interest rates were to increase, our debt service obligations on our variable rate indebtedness would increase even if the amount borrowed remained the same. To the extent that interest rate risk materializes and is not fully mitigated, the resulting increase in interest expense could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. A failure to comply with the restrictions under the Credit Agreement could result in a default under the financing obligations or could require us to obtain waivers from our lenders for failure to comply with these restrictions. The occurrence of a default that remains uncured or the inability to secure a necessary consent or waiver could cause our obligations with respect to our debt to be accelerated and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Replacement of the London Interbank Offered Rate could materially adversely affect our earnings

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), the interest rate benchmark historically used as a reference rate on our variable rate debt, including our Credit Agreement, interest rate swaps, and cross currency interest rate swaps is in the process of being replaced. The publication of most non-U.S. dollar LIBOR rates ceased as of the end of December 2021 and the U.S. dollar LIBOR rates that continue to be published are expected to cease being published as of the end of June 2023. In March 2022, Congress enacted legislation to provide a uniform, nationwide solution for so-called tough legacy contracts governed by U.S. law that do not have clear and practicable provisions for replacing LIBOR after June 30, 2023. In contracts subject to this legislation, references to LIBOR will be replaced with a benchmark replacement based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") that incorporates a spread adjustment. SOFR is a broad Treasury repo financing rate that represents overnight secured funding transactions and is fundamentally different from LIBOR for two key reasons. First, SOFR is a secured rate, whereas LIBOR is an unsecured rate. Second, SOFR is an overnight rate, while LIBOR represents interbank funding over different maturities. Given the inherent differences between LIBOR and SOFR or any other alternative benchmark rate that may be adopted, there are many uncertainties regarding the replacement of LIBOR, including but not limited to how this will impact the Company's cost of variable rate debt and certain derivative financial instruments. The Company will also need to consider new contracts and whether they should reference SOFR or another alternative benchmark rate. The consequences of these developments cannot be entirely predicted and span multiple future periods but could result in an increase in the cost of our variable rate debt or derivative financial instruments which may be detrimental to our financial position or operating results.

Changes in our accounting estimates and assumptions could negatively affect our financial position and operating results.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. These accounting principles require us to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We are also required to make certain judgments and estimates that affect the disclosed and recorded amounts of revenues and expenses related to accounting under Topic 606. We periodically evaluate our assumptions, estimates and judgment. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Such assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed in our consolidated financial statements. Additionally, changes in accounting standards could increase costs to the organization and could have an adverse impact on our future financial position and results of operations.

Because our business is highly concentrated in Texas, California, Florida and Illinois, adverse economic conditions, natural disasters, or regulatory changes in these states could adversely affect our financial condition.

A significant portion of our business is concentrated in Texas, California, Florida and Illinois. The insurance business is primarily a state-regulated industry, and therefore, state legislatures may enact laws that adversely affect the insurance industry. Because our business is concentrated in the states identified above, we face greater exposure to unfavorable changes in regulatory conditions in those states than insurance intermediaries whose operations are more diversified through a greater number of states. In addition, the occurrence of adverse economic conditions, natural or other disasters, or other circumstances specific to or otherwise significantly impacting these states could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We are susceptible to losses and interruptions caused by hurricanes (particularly in Texas, where our headquarters and several offices are located), earthquakes, power shortages, telecommunications failures, water shortages, floods, fire, extreme weather conditions, geopolitical events such as terrorist acts and other natural or man-made disasters. Our insurance coverage with respect to natural disasters is limited and is subject to deductibles and coverage limits. Such coverage may not be adequate or may not continue to be available at commercially reasonable rates and terms.

Changes in tax laws could impact our operations and profitability.

Changes in tax laws could impact our operations and profitability. For example the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Reform Act"), which was signed into law 2017, made significant changes to the U.S. federal income tax rules for taxation of individuals and corporations. In the case of individuals, the top federal income rate was reduced to 37%, special rules reduced the taxation of certain income earned through pass-through entities and various deductions were eliminated or limited, including limiting the deduction for state and local taxes to \$10,000 per year, decreasing the mortgage interest deduction on new homes to \$750,000 and eliminating the home equity line of credit interest deduction for loans that are not considered home acquisition debt.

Our homeowner and dwelling property lines of business comprised **57%** **58%** of our premiums in **2022** **2023** and a majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. As we expand our franchise pipeline into new geographies that are located in high tax jurisdictions, we cannot guarantee our ability to grow our client base at the same pace as our existing geographies and generate new business if there is lower demand in the housing market as a consequence of the Tax Reform Act or future changes in tax rules.

We derive a significant portion of our commission revenues from a limited number of Carriers, the loss of which would result in additional expense and loss of market share.

In **2023**, two Carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 16% and 12%. In **2022**, two Carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 14% and 12%. In **2021**, two Carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 17% and 11%. In **2020**, three Carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 20%, 13%, and 12%. Should any of these Carriers seek to terminate its arrangements with us, we could be forced to move our business to another Carrier and some additional expense and loss of market share could possibly result.

Our business may be harmed if we lose our relationships with Carriers, fail to maintain good relationships with Carriers, become dependent upon a limited number of Carriers or fail to develop new Carrier relationships.

Our business typically enters into contractual agency relationships with Carriers that are sometimes unique to Goosehead, but non-exclusive and terminable on short notice by either party for any reason. In many cases, Carriers also have the ability to amend the terms of our agreements unilaterally on short notice. Carriers may be unwilling to allow us to sell their existing or new insurance products or may amend our agreements with them, for a variety of reasons, including for competitive or regulatory reasons or because of a reluctance to distribute their products through our platform. Carriers may decide to rely on their own internal distribution channels, choose to exclude us from their most profitable or popular products, or decide not to distribute insurance products in individual markets in certain geographies or altogether. The termination or amendment of our relationship with a Carrier could reduce the variety of insurance products we offer. We also could lose a source of, or be paid reduced commissions for, future sales and could lose Renewal Revenue for past sales. Our business could also be harmed if we fail to develop new Carrier relationships.

In the future, it may become necessary for us to offer insurance products from a reduced number of Carriers or to derive a greater portion of our revenues from a more concentrated number of Carriers as our business and the insurance industry evolve. Should our dependence on a smaller number of Carriers increase, whether as a result of the termination of Carrier relationships, Carrier consolidation or otherwise, we may become more vulnerable to adverse changes in our relationships with our Carriers, particularly in states where we offer insurance products from a relatively small number of Carriers or where a small number of Carriers dominate the market. The termination, amendment or consolidation of our relationship with our Carriers could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The failure by Mark Jones and Robyn Jones to maintain either a minimum voting interest in us or the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors could trigger a change of control default under our Credit Agreement.

Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, a change of control default will be triggered when any person or group other than Mark Jones and Robyn Jones becomes the beneficial owner of more than 50% of the voting power represented by our outstanding equity interests, unless Mark and Robyn Jones have the ability to elect or designate for election at least a majority of our board of directors. Such a default could result in the acceleration of repayment of our and our subsidiaries' indebtedness, including borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) if not waived by the lenders under the Credit Agreement. Mark Jones and Robyn Jones may choose to dispose of part or all of their stakes in us and/or may cease to exercise the current level of control they have over the appointment and removal of members of our board of directors. Any such changes may trigger a change of control event that could result in us being forced to repay the outstanding sums owed under our Credit Agreement. If any such event occurs, this may negatively affect our financial condition and operating results. In addition, we may not have sufficient funds to finance repayment of any of such indebtedness upon any such change of control.

Our results may be adversely affected by changes in the mode of compensation in the insurance industry.

In the past, state regulators have scrutinized the manner in which insurance brokers are compensated. For example, the Attorney General of the State of New York brought charges against members of the insurance brokerage community. These actions have created uncertainty concerning longstanding methods of compensating insurance brokers. Given that the insurance brokerage industry has faced scrutiny from regulators in the past over its compensation practices, and the transparency and discourse to clients regarding brokers' compensation, it is possible that regulators may choose to revisit the same or other practices in the future. If they do so, compliance with new regulations along with any sanctions that might be imposed for past practices deemed improper could have an adverse impact on our future results of operations and inflict significant reputational harm on our business.

We may require additional debt financing in the future, which may not be available or may be available only on unfavorable terms.

We may need to raise additional funds through debt financings or access funds through existing **or new** **or new** credit facilities. Any debt **financing or** **financing or** refinancing, if available at all, may be on terms that are not favorable to us. Our access to funds under our Revolving Credit Facility is dependent on the ability of the banks that are parties to the Revolving Credit Facility to meet their funding commitments. If we cannot obtain adequate capital or sources of credit on favorable terms, or at all, our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Risks relating to our franchise business

The failure to attract and retain highly qualified Franchisees could compromise our ability to expand the Goosehead network.

Our most important asset is the people in our network, and the success of Goosehead depends largely on our ability to attract and retain high quality franchise agents. If we fail to attract and retain franchise agents, our Franchisees may fail to generate the revenue necessary to pay the contractual fees owed to us.

The nature of franchise relationships can give rise to conflict. For example, Franchisees or agents may become dissatisfied with the amount of contractual fees owed under franchise or other applicable arrangements, particularly in the event that we decide to increase fees further. They may disagree with certain network-wide policies and procedures, including policies such as those dictating brand standards or affecting their marketing efforts. They may also be disappointed with any marketing campaigns designed to develop our brand. There are a variety of reasons why our franchisor-franchisee relationship can give rise to conflict. If we experience any conflicts with our Franchisees on a large scale, our

Franchisees may decide not to renew their Franchise Agreements upon expiration or may file lawsuits against us or they may seek to disaffiliate with us, which could also result in litigation. These events may, in turn, materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our financial results are affected directly by the operating results of Franchisees and agents, over whom we do not have direct control.

Our franchises generate revenue in the form of Agency Fees and commissions. Accordingly, our financial results depend upon the operational and financial success of our Franchisees and their agents. If industry trends or economic conditions are not sustained or do not continue to improve, our Franchisees' financial results may worsen, and our revenue may decline. We may also have to terminate Franchisees due to non-reporting and non-payment. Further, if Franchisees fail to renew their Franchise Agreements, or if we decide to restructure Franchise Agreements in order to induce Franchisees to renew these agreements, then our revenues may decrease, and profitability from new Franchisees may be lower than in the past due to reduced ongoing fees and other non-standard incentives we may need to provide.

We rely in part on our Franchisees and the manner in which they operate their locations to develop and promote our business. Although we have developed criteria to evaluate and screen prospective Franchisees, we cannot be certain that our Franchisees will have the business acumen or financial resources necessary to operate successful franchises in their franchise areas and state franchise laws may limit our ability to terminate or modify these Franchise Agreements. Moreover, despite our training, support and monitoring, Franchisees may not successfully operate in a manner consistent with our standards and requirements or may not hire and train qualified personnel. The failure of our Franchisees to operate their franchises successfully could have a material adverse effect on us, our reputation, our brand and our ability to attract prospective Franchisees and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our Franchisees and agents could take actions that could harm our business.

Our Franchisees are independent businesses and the agents who work within these brokerages are independent contractors and, as such, are not our employees, and we do not exercise control over their day-to-day operations. Our Franchisees may not operate their insurance brokerage businesses in a manner consistent with industry standards or may not attract and retain qualified independent contractor agents. If Franchisees were to provide diminished quality of service to customers, engage in fraud, defalcation, misconduct or negligence or otherwise violate the law or realtor codes of ethics, our image and reputation may suffer materially, and we may become subject to liability claims based upon such actions of our Franchisees and agents. Any such incidence could adversely affect our results of operations.

Brand value can be severely damaged even by isolated incidents, particularly if the incidents receive considerable negative publicity or result in litigation. Some of these incidents may relate to the way we manage our relationship with our Franchisees, our growth strategies or the ordinary course of our business or our Franchisees' business. Other incidents may arise from events that are or may be beyond our control and may damage our brand, such as actions taken (or not taken) by one or more Franchisees or their agents relating to health, safety, welfare or other matters; litigation and claims; failure to maintain high ethical and social standards for all of our operations and activities; failure to comply with local laws and regulations; and illegal activity targeted at us or others. Our brand value could diminish significantly if any such incidents or other matters erode consumer confidence in us, which may result in a decrease in our total agent count and, ultimately, lower continuing franchise fees, which in turn would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to a variety of additional risks associated with our Franchisees.

Our franchise system subjects us to a number of risks, any one of which may harm the reputation associated with our brand, and/or may materially and adversely impact our business and results of operations.

Franchisee insurance. The Franchise Agreements require each Franchisee to maintain certain insurance types and levels. Certain extraordinary hazards, however, may not be covered, and insurance may not be available (or may be available only at prohibitively expensive rates) with respect to many other risks. Moreover, any loss incurred could exceed policy limits or the Franchisee could lack the required insurance at the time the claim arises, in breach of the

insurance requirement, and policy payments made to Franchisees may not be made on a timely basis. Any such loss or delay in payment could have a material and adverse effect on a Franchisee's ability to satisfy its obligations under its Franchise Agreement, including its ability to make payments for contractual fees or to indemnify us.

Franchise nonrenewal. Each Franchise Agreement has an expiration date. Upon the expiration of the Franchise Agreement, we or the Franchisee may or may not elect to renew the Franchise Agreement. If the Franchise Agreement is renewed, such renewal is generally contingent on the Franchisee's execution of the then-current form of Franchise Agreement (which may include terms the Franchisee deems to be more onerous than the prior Franchise Agreement), the satisfaction of certain conditions and the payment of a renewal fee. If a Franchisee is unable or unwilling to satisfy any of the foregoing conditions, the expiring Franchise Agreement will terminate upon

expiration of the term of the Franchise Agreement. If Franchisees choose not to renew their Franchise Agreements, then this could have a material impact on our financial condition.

Failure to support our expanding franchise system could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our growth strategy depends in part on expanding our franchise network, which will require the implementation of enhanced business support systems, management information systems, financial controls and other systems and procedures as well as additional management, franchise support and financial resources. We may not be able to manage our expanding franchise system effectively. Failure to provide our Franchisees with adequate support and resources could materially adversely affect both our new and existing Franchisees as well as cause disputes between us and our Franchisees and potentially lead to material liabilities. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our franchising activities are subject to a variety of state and federal laws and regulations regarding franchises, and any failure to comply with such existing or future laws and regulations could adversely affect our business.

The sale of franchises is regulated by various state laws as well as by the FTC. The FTC requires that franchisors make extensive disclosure to prospective Franchisees but does not require registration. A number of states require registration and/or disclosure in connection with franchise offers and sales. In addition, several states have "franchise relationship laws" or "business opportunity laws" that limit the ability of franchisors to terminate Franchise Agreements or to withhold consent to the renewal or transfer of these agreements. We believe that our franchising procedures, as well as any applicable state-specific procedures, comply in all material respects with both the FTC guidelines and all applicable state laws regulating franchising in those states in which we offer new Franchise Agreements. However, noncompliance could reduce anticipated revenue, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to certain risks related to litigation filed by or against us, and adverse results may harm our business and financial condition.

We cannot predict with certainty the costs of defense, the costs of prosecution, insurance coverage or the ultimate outcome of litigation and other proceedings filed by or against us, including remedies or damage awards, and adverse results in such litigation and other proceedings may harm our business and financial condition.

Such litigation and other proceedings may include, but are not limited to, complaints from or litigation by Franchisees, usually related to alleged breaches of contract or wrongful termination under the Franchise Agreements, actions relating to intellectual property, infringement, misappropriation or other violation, commercial arrangements and franchising arrangements.

In addition, litigation against a Franchisee or its affiliated sales agents by third parties, whether in the ordinary course of business or otherwise, may also include claims against us for liability by virtue of the franchise relationship. As our market share increases, competitors may pursue litigation to require us to change our business practices or offerings and limit our ability to compete effectively. Even claims without merit can be time-consuming and costly to defend and may divert management's attention and resources away from our business and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Franchisees may fail to obtain insurance naming Goosehead Insurance, Inc. as an additional insured on such claims. In addition to increasing Franchisees' costs and limiting the funds available to pay us contractual fees and reducing the execution of new Franchise Agreements, claims against us (including vicarious liability claims) divert our management resources and could cause adverse publicity, which may materially and adversely affect us and our brand, regardless of whether such allegations are valid or whether we are liable. A substantial unsatisfied judgment against us or one of our subsidiaries could result in bankruptcy, which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to manage growth successfully.

In order to successfully expand our business, we must effectively recruit, develop and motivate new Franchisees, and we must maintain the beneficial aspects of our corporate culture. We may not be able to hire new employees with the expertise necessary to manage our growth quickly enough to meet our needs. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs and successfully develop our Franchisees, our Franchisee and employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, and our brand and results of operations could be harmed. Effectively managing our potential growth could require significant capital expenditures and place increasing demands on our management. We may not be successful in managing or expanding our operations or in maintaining adequate financial and operating systems and controls. If we do not successfully manage these processes, our brand and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Risks relating to intellectual property, data privacy and cybersecurity

Our business depends on a strong brand, and any failure to maintain, protect and enhance our brand would hurt our ability to grow our business, particularly in new markets where we have limited brand recognition.

We have developed a strong brand that we believe has contributed significantly to the success of our business. Maintaining, protecting and enhancing the "Goosehead Insurance" brand is critical to growing our business, particularly in new markets where we have limited brand recognition. If we do not successfully build and maintain a strong brand, our business could be materially harmed. Maintaining and enhancing the quality of our brand may require us to harm or result in an inability to make substantial investments in areas such as marketing, community relations, outreach and employee training. We actively engage in advertisements, targeted promotional mailings and email communications, and engage on a regular basis in public relations and sponsorship activities. These investments may be substantial and may fail to encompass the optimal range of traditional, online and social advertising media to achieve maximum exposure and benefit to the brand. Moreover, our brand promotion activities may not generate brand awareness, grow or yield increased revenue and, even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, or incur substantial expenses in an unsuccessful attempt to promote and maintain our brand, we may fail to attract new clients or retain our existing clients to the extent necessary to realize a sufficient return on our brand-building efforts.

Infringement, misappropriation, dilution or other violation of our intellectual property by third parties could harm our business.

We believe that our "Goosehead Insurance" trademark has significant value and that this and other intellectual property are valuable assets that are critical to our success. Unauthorized uses or other infringement, misappropriation or violation of our trademarks, service marks or other intellectual property could diminish the value of our brand and may adversely affect our business. Effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every market in which we operate. Additionally, we cannot guarantee that future trademark registrations for pending or future applications will issue, or that any registered trademarks will be enforceable or provide adequate protection of our intellectual property and other proprietary rights. The United States Patent and Trademark Office and various foreign trademark offices also require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the trademark registration process and after a registration has issued. There are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or cancellation of a trademark filing, resulting in partial or complete loss of trademark rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If this occurs, our competitors might be able to enter the market under identical or similar brands. Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property rights could damage our brand and impair our ability to compete effectively.

Even where we have effectively secured statutory protection for our trademarks and other intellectual property, our competitors and other third parties may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property. In the course of litigation, or as a preventative measure, such competitors and other third parties may attempt to challenge the scope of our rights or invalidate our intellectual property. If such challenges were to be successful, it could limit our ability to prevent others from using similar marks or designs, which may ultimately result in a reduced distinctiveness of our brand in the minds of consumers. Defending or enforcing our trademark rights, branding practices and other intellectual property could result in the expenditure of significant resources and divert the attention of management, which in turn may materially and adversely affect our business and operating results, even if such defense or enforcement is ultimately successful.

Failure to obtain, maintain, protect, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights, or allegations that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated the intellectual property rights of others, could harm our reputation, ability to compete effectively, financial condition and business.

Our success and ability to compete depends in part on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, defend and enforce our intellectual property. To protect our intellectual property rights, we rely on a combination of trademark and copyright laws, trade secret protection, confidentiality agreements and other contractual arrangements with our affiliates, employees, clients, strategic partners and others. However, such measures provide only limited protection and the steps that we take to protect our intellectual property may be inadequate to deter infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property or proprietary information. In addition, we may be unable to detect the unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights. Policing unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights.

Failure to protect our intellectual property adequately could harm our reputation and affect our ability to compete effectively. In addition, even if we initiate litigation against third parties, such as suits alleging infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property, we may not prevail. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses,

counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Additionally, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. An adverse determination of any litigation proceedings could put our intellectual property at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our related intellectual property at risk of not issuing or being cancelled. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Meanwhile, third parties may assert intellectual property-related claims against us, including claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violation of their intellectual property, which may be costly to defend, could require the payment of damages, legal fees, settlement payments, royalty payments and other costs or damages, including treble damages if we are found to have willfully infringed certain types of intellectual property, and could limit our ability to use or offer certain technologies, products or other intellectual property. Any intellectual property claims, with or without merit, could be expensive, take significant time and divert management's resources, time and attention from other business concerns. Moreover, other companies, including our competitors, may have the capability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights and to defend claims that may be brought against them. Successful challenges against us could require us to modify or discontinue our use of technology or business processes where such use is found to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the rights of others, or require us to purchase costly licenses from third parties, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Even if a license is available to us, it could be non-exclusive thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us, and we may be required to pay significant upfront fees, milestone payments or royalties, which would increase our operating expenses. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Improper disclosure of confidential, personal or proprietary information, whether due to human error, misuse of information by employees or vendors, or as a result of security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents with respect to our or our vendors' systems, could result in regulatory scrutiny, legal liability or reputational harm, and could have an adverse effect on our business or operations.

We maintain confidential, personal and proprietary information relating to our company, our employees and our clients. This information includes personally identifiable information, protected health information and financial information. We are subject to laws, regulations, rules, industry standards, contractual obligations and other legal obligations relating to the collection, use, retention, security, transfer, disclosure and other processing of this information. These requirements apply to transfers of information among our affiliates, as well as to transactions we enter into with third-party vendors.

Cybersecurity breaches, cyberattacks and other similar incidents, including, among other things, computer viruses, denial of service or information attacks, worms, ransomware attacks, credential stuffing, social engineering, human error, fraud, unauthorized parties gaining access to our information technology systems, theft, malfeasance or improper access by employees or vendors, malware attacks, phishing campaigns and vulnerability exploit attempts could disrupt the security of our internal systems and business applications or those of our vendors and impair our ability to provide services to our clients and protect the privacy of their data. Any such incidents may also compromise confidential business information, result in intellectual property or other confidential or proprietary information being lost or stolen, including client, employee or company data, which could harm our reputation, competitive position or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Cybersecurity risks have significantly increased in recent years, in part, because of the proliferation of new technologies, the use of the internet and telecommunications technologies to exchange information and conduct transactions, and the increased sophistication and activities of computer hackers, organized crime, terrorists, and other external parties, including foreign state and state-sponsored actors. Moreover, cybersecurity threats are constantly evolving, which makes it more difficult to detect cybersecurity incidents, assess their severity or impact in a timely manner, and successfully defend against them. The **Cybersecurity threats also may see their frequency increased, and effectiveness enhanced, by the use of AI.** The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has increased the attack surface available to criminals, with more companies and individuals working remotely and otherwise working online. Consequently, the risk of a cybersecurity incident has increased, and as cybersecurity threats evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate or remediate any information security vulnerabilities, security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents. We cannot provide assurances that our preventative efforts, or those of our vendors or service providers, will be successful, and we may not be able to anticipate all security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents, detect or react to such incidents in a timely manner, implement guaranteed preventive measures against such incidents, or adequately remediate any such incident.

Although we maintain policies, procedures and technical safeguards designed to protect the security and privacy of confidential, personal and proprietary information, we cannot eliminate the risk of human error or guarantee our safeguards against employee, vendor or third-party malfeasance. It is possible that the measures we implement, including our security controls over personal data and training of employees on data security, may not prevent improper access to, disclosure of, or misuse of confidential, personal or proprietary information. Moreover, while we generally perform cybersecurity due diligence on our key vendors, because we do not control our vendors and our ability to monitor their cybersecurity is limited, we cannot ensure the cybersecurity measures they take will be sufficient to protect any information we share with them. Due to applicable laws, regulations, rules, industry standards or contractual obligations, we may be held responsible for security breaches, cyberattacks or other similar incidents attributed to our vendors as they relate to the information we share with them. This could cause harm to our reputation, create legal exposure, or subject us to liability under laws that protect personal data, resulting in increased costs or loss of revenue.

The occurrence of any security breach, cyberattack or other similar incident with respect to our or our vendors' systems, or our failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, regulators, law enforcement agencies or affected individuals, as applicable, following any such event, could cause harm to our reputation, subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, expose us to civil litigation, fines, damages or injunctions or subject us to notification obligations or liability under applicable data privacy, cybersecurity and other laws, rules and regulations, resulting in increased costs or loss of commissions and fees, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot ensure that any limitations of liability provisions in our agreements with customers, vendors and other third parties with which we do business would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim in connection with a security breach, cyberattack or other similar incident. Additionally, we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for cybersecurity liabilities actually incurred, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that our insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, industry standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which can increase the cost of doing business, compliance risks and potential liability.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws, rules, regulations, industry standards and contractual obligations relating to the collection, use, retention, security, transfer, disclosure and other processing of personal information. These laws, rules, regulations, industry standards and contractual obligations apply to transfers of information among our affiliates, as well as to transactions we enter into with third-party vendors. Data privacy and cybersecurity laws, rules and regulations are matters of growing public concern and are continuously changing in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. For example, various federal and state legislators in the United States are proposing new and more robust data privacy

and cybersecurity legislation in light of the recent broad-based cyberattacks at a number of companies. These and similar initiatives around the country could increase the cost of developing, implementing or securing our servers and require us to allocate more resources to improved technologies, adding to our IT and compliance costs. Ensuring that our collection, use, retention, protection, transfer, disclosure and other processing of personal information complies with applicable laws, regulations, rules and industry standards regarding data privacy and cybersecurity in relevant jurisdictions can increase operating costs, impact the development of new products or services, and reduce operational efficiency. Any actual or perceived failure to adhere to, or successfully implement processes in response to, changing legal or regulatory requirements in this area could result in legal liability, including litigation, regulatory fines, penalties or other sanctions, damage to our reputation in the marketplace, and other adverse impacts.

At the federal level, we are subject to, among other laws, rules and regulations, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act ("GLBA"), which requires financial institutions, including insurers, to, among other things, periodically disclose their privacy policies and practices relating to sharing personal information and, in some cases, enables retail customers to opt out of the sharing of certain personal information with unaffiliated third parties. The GLBA also requires financial institutions to implement an information security program that includes administrative, technical and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of customer records and information. We are also subject to the rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the FTC, which regulates unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including with respect to data privacy and cybersecurity. Moreover, the United States Congress has recently considered, and is currently considering, various proposals for more comprehensive data privacy and cybersecurity legislation, to which we may be subject if passed.

Data privacy and cybersecurity are also areas of increasing state legislative focus and we are, or may in the future become, subject to various state laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. For example, the California Consumer Protection Act as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (collectively, the "CCPA"), applies to for-profit businesses that conduct business in California and meet certain revenue or data collection thresholds. The CCPA gives California residents the right to, among other things, request disclosure of personal information collected about them and whether that information has been sold to others, request deletion of personal information (subject to certain exceptions), opt out of the sale of their personal information, and not be discriminated against for exercising these rights. The CCPA contains several exemptions, including an exemption applicable to personal information that is collected, processed, sold or disclosed pursuant to the GLBA. Other **Numerous** other states where we do business, or may in the future do business, or from which we otherwise collect, or may in the future otherwise collect, personal information of residents **also** have enacted or are considering enacting comprehensive data privacy and cybersecurity laws that share similarities with the CCPA, with at least four such laws (in Virginia, Colorado, Connecticut and Utah) having taken effect, or scheduled to take effect, in 2023. In addition, laws in all 50 U.S. states generally require businesses to provide notice under certain circumstances to consumers whose personal information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. Certain state laws and regulations may be more stringent, broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to personal information than federal or other state laws and regulations, and such laws and regulations may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts and increase compliance costs. Aspects of the CCPA, and other federal and state laws and regulations relating to data privacy and cybersecurity, as well as their enforcement, remain unclear, and we may be required to modify our practices in an effort to comply with them.

Further, while we strive to publish and prominently display privacy policies that are accurate, comprehensive, and compliant with applicable laws, regulations, rules and industry standards, we cannot ensure that our privacy policies and other statements regarding our practices will be sufficient to protect us from claims, proceedings, liability or adverse publicity relating to data privacy or cybersecurity. Although we endeavor to comply with our privacy policies, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policies and other documentation that provide promises and assurances about privacy, data protection and cybersecurity can subject us to potential federal or state action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices.

Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, or applicable data privacy and cybersecurity laws, regulations, rules, industry standards or contractual obligations, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or unauthorized loss, destruction, use, modification, acquisition, disclosure, release or transfer of personal information, may result in requirements to modify or cease certain operations or practices, the expenditure of substantial costs, time and other resources, proceedings or actions against us, legal liability, governmental investigations, enforcement actions, claims, fines, judgments, awards, penalties, sanctions and costly litigation (including class actions). Any of the foregoing could harm our reputation, distract our management and technical personnel, increase our costs of doing business, adversely affect the demand for our products and services, and ultimately result in the imposition of liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks relating to our organizational structure

We are a holding company and our principal asset is our 61% 65.8% ownership interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions from Goosehead Financial, LLC to pay dividends, if any, taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement and pay other expenses.

We are a holding company and our principal asset is our direct or indirect ownership of 61% 65.8% of the outstanding LLC Units. We have no independent means of generating revenue. As the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us, in amounts sufficient to cover all applicable taxes payable by us and the Pre-IPO LLC members and any payments we are obligated to make under the tax receivable agreement we intend to enter into as part of the reorganization transactions and to fund dividends to our stockholders in accordance with our dividend policy, to the extent our board of directors declares such dividends.

Deterioration in the financial conditions, earnings or cash flow of Goosehead Financial, LLC and its subsidiaries for any reason could limit or impair their ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that we need funds and Goosehead Financial, LLC is restricted from making such distributions to us under applicable law or regulation, as a result of covenants in our Credit Agreement or otherwise, we may not be able to obtain such funds on terms acceptable to us or at all and as a result could suffer a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

In certain circumstances, Goosehead Financial, LLC will be required to make distributions to us and the other holders of LLC Units, and the distributions that Goosehead Financial, LLC will be required to make may be substantial.

Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC agreement, Goosehead Financial, LLC will generally be required from time to time to make pro rata distributions in cash to us and the other holders of LLC Units in amounts that are intended to be sufficient to cover the taxes on our and the other LLC Units holders' respective allocable shares of the taxable income of Goosehead Financial, LLC. As a result of (i) potential differences in the amount of net taxable income allocable to us and the other LLC Unit holders, (ii) the lower tax rate applicable to corporations than individuals and (iii) the favorable tax benefits that we have previously received and anticipate receiving in the future from (a) acquisitions of interests in Goosehead Financial, LLC in connection with future taxable redemptions or exchanges of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock and (b) payments under the tax receivable agreement, we expect that these tax distributions will be in amounts that exceed our tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the tax receivable agreement. Our board of directors will determine the appropriate uses for any excess cash so accumulated, which may include, among other uses, dividends, the payment of obligations under the tax receivable agreement and the payment of other expenses. We will have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash other than

any declared dividend) to our stockholders. No adjustments to the redemption or exchange ratio of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock will be made as a result of either (i) any cash distribution by us or (ii) any cash that we retain and do not distribute to our stockholders. To the extent that we do not distribute such excess cash as dividends on our Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances or lend them to Goosehead Financial, LLC, the Pre-IPO LLC Members would benefit from any value attributable to such cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A common stock following a redemption or exchange of their LLC Units. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence".

We have Pre-IPO LLC Members who own a significant portion of our common stock and whose interests in our business may be different than yours, and certain statutory provisions afforded to stockholders are not applicable to us.

The Pre-IPO LLC Members control approximately ~~39%~~ 34.2% of the combined voting power of our common stock. Further, pursuant to a stockholders agreement (the Stockholders Agreement") we and the Pre-IPO LLC Members entered into, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may approve or disapprove substantially all transactions and other matters requiring approval by our stockholders, such as a merger, consolidation, dissolution or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, the issuance or redemption of certain additional equity interests in an amount exceeding \$50 million, any change in the size of the board of directors and amendments to our certificate of incorporation or bylaws. In addition, the Stockholders Agreement provides that approval by the Pre-IPO LLC Members is required for any changes to the strategic direction or scope of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and Goosehead Financial, LLC's business, any acquisition or disposition of any asset or business having consideration in excess of 15% of our total assets and the hiring and termination of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel or Controller (including terms of compensation). Furthermore, the Stockholders Agreement ~~will provide~~ provides that, until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors.

This concentration of ownership and voting power may also delay, defer or even prevent an acquisition by a third party or other change of control of our company which could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your shares of Class A common stock and may make some transactions more difficult or impossible without the support of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, even if such events are in the best interests of minority stockholders. Furthermore, this concentration of voting power with the Pre-IPO LLC Members may have a negative impact on the price of our Class A common stock. In addition, because the Pre-IPO LLC Members will have the ability to designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be able to control us as long as they hold at least 10% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of our common stock. The Pre-IPO LLC Members may not be inclined to permit us to issue ~~additional shares of~~ additional shares of Class A common stock, including for the facilitation of acquisitions, if it would dilute their holdings below the 10% threshold.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure, combined with the concentrated control of the Pre-IPO LLC Members, will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock or in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indexes. ~~In July 2017, FTSE Russell announced that it plans to require~~ requires new constituents of its indexes to have greater than 5% of the company's voting rights in the hands of public stockholders, and S&P Dow Jones announced that it will no longer admit companies with multiple-class share structures to certain of its indexes. ~~stockholders~~. Because of our dual class structure, we will likely be excluded from these indexes and, in the event we are included in one of such indexes, we may be subsequently removed. In addition, we cannot assure you that other stock indexes will not take similar actions. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indexes, exclusion or removal from stock indexes would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

The Pre-IPO LLC Members' interests may not be fully aligned with yours, which could lead to actions that are not in your best interests. Because the Pre-IPO LLC Members hold a majority of their economic interests in our business through Goosehead Financial, LLC rather than through the public company, they may have conflicting interests with holders of shares of our Class A common stock. For example, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may have a different tax position from us, which could influence their decisions regarding whether and when we should dispose of assets or incur new or refine existing indebtedness, especially in light of the existence of the tax receivable agreement, and whether and when we should undergo certain changes of control within the meaning of the tax receivable agreement or terminate the tax receivable agreement. In addition, the structuring of future transactions may take into consideration these tax or other considerations even where no similar benefit would accrue to us. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence". In addition, the Pre-IPO LLC Members' significant ownership in us and resulting ability to effectively control us may discourage someone from making a significant equity investment in us, or could discourage transactions involving a change in control, including transactions in which you as a holder of shares of our Class A common stock might otherwise receive a premium for your shares over the then-current market price.

We have opted out of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"), which prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination transaction with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the interested stockholder became such unless the transaction fits within an applicable exemption, such as board approval of the business combination or the transaction which resulted in such stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. Therefore, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are able to transfer control of us to a third party by transferring their shares of our common stock (subject to certain restrictions and limitations), which would not require the approval of our board of directors or our other stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation and Stockholders Agreement ~~will~~ provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the doctrine of "corporate opportunity" under Delaware law will only apply against our directors and officers and their respective affiliates for competing activities related to insurance brokerage activities. This doctrine ~~will~~ not apply to any business activity other than insurance brokerage activities. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence". Furthermore, the Pre-IPO LLC Members have business relationships outside of our business.

We will be required to pay the Pre-IPO LLC Members for certain tax benefits we may claim, and the amounts we may pay could be significant.

As described under Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations — Liquidity and capital resources — Tax receivable agreement," prior and future taxable redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock have resulted and are expected to result in tax basis adjustments to the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that have been and will be allocated to us and thus produce favorable tax attributes. These tax attributes would not be available to us in the absence of those transactions. These past and future tax basis adjustments have reduced and are expected to reduce the amount of tax that we have paid and would otherwise be required to pay in the future.

We entered into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that ~~will provide~~ provides for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s assets resulting from (a) the purchase of LLC Units from any of the Pre-IPO LLC Members using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our

Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. This is a payment of obligation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and not Goosehead Financial, LLC.

The actual increase in tax basis from future purchases, redemptions or exchanges, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the timing of any future redemptions, exchanges or purchases of the LLC Units held by Pre-IPO LLC Members, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase, redemption or exchange, the extent to which redemptions or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income that we generate in the future, the tax rates then applicable and the portion of our payments under the tax receivable agreement constituting imputed interest. We expect that, as a result of the increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC attributable to the redeemed or exchanged LLC Units, the payments that we may make to the existing Pre-IPO LLC Members could be substantial. Payments under the tax receivable agreement are not conditioned on the Pre-IPO LLC Members' continued ownership of us. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if, as described below, the payments under the tax receivable agreement exceed the actual benefits we receive in respect of the tax attributes subject to the tax receivable agreement and/or distributions to us by Goosehead Financial, LLC are not sufficient to permit us to make payments under the tax receivable agreement.

In addition, although we are not aware of any issue that would cause the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to challenge the tax basis increases or other benefits arising under the tax receivable agreement, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will not reimburse us for any payments previously made if such tax basis increases or other tax benefits are subsequently disallowed, except that any excess payments made to the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be netted against future payments otherwise to be made under the tax receivable agreement, if any, after our determination of such excess. As a result, in such circumstances we could make payments to the Pre-IPO LLC Members under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than our actual cash tax savings and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

In addition, the tax receivable agreement provides that, upon certain mergers, asset sales or other forms of business combination, or certain other changes of control, our obligations or our successor's obligations with respect to tax benefits would be based on certain assumptions, including that we or our successor would have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits covered by the tax receivable agreement. As a result, upon a change of control, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are greater than the specified percentage of our actual cash tax savings, which could negatively impact our liquidity.

This provision of the tax receivable agreement may result in situations where the Pre-IPO LLC Members have interests that differ from or are in addition to those of our other stockholders. In addition, we could be required to make payments under the tax receivable agreement that are substantial and in excess of our, or a potential acquirer's, actual cash savings in income tax.

Finally, because we are a holding company with no operations of our own, our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement is dependent on the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us. Our Credit Agreement restricts the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to make distributions to us, which could affect our ability to make payments under the tax receivable agreement. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the tax receivable agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid, which could negatively impact our results of operations and could also affect our liquidity in periods in which such payments are made.

Risks relating to ownership of our Class A common stock

Some provisions of Delaware law and our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may deter third parties from acquiring us and diminish the value of our Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws provide for, among other things:

- Until the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, the Pre-IPO LLC Members may designate a majority of the nominees for election to our board of directors, including the nominee for election to serve as Chairman of our board of directors;
- at any time after the Substantial Ownership Requirement is no longer met, there will be:
 - restrictions on the ability of our stockholders to call a special meeting and the business that can be conducted at such meeting or to act by written consent;
 - supermajority approval requirements for amending or repealing provisions in the certificate of incorporation and by-laws;
 - a division of the board of directors into three classes of directors, with each class as equal in number as possible, serving staggered three-year terms, and such directors may only be removed for cause and by the affirmative vote of holders of 75% of the total voting power of our outstanding shares of common stock, voting together as a single class;
- our ability to issue additional shares of Class A common stock and to issue preferred stock with terms that the board of directors may determine, in each case without stockholder approval (other than as specified in our certificate of incorporation);
- the absence of cumulative voting in the election of directors; and
- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and nominations.

These provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company that is in the best interest of our minority stockholders. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our Class A common stock if they are viewed as discouraging future takeover attempts. These provisions could also make it more difficult for stockholders to nominate directors for election to our board of directors and take other corporate actions.

Future sales, or the possibility of future sales, of a substantial number of our shares of Class A common stock could adversely affect the price of our shares of Class A common stock.

Future sales of a substantial number of our shares of Class A common stock, or the perception that such sales will occur, could cause a decline in the market price of our shares of Class A common stock. Approximately **17.6 million** **14.5 million** shares of our Class A common stock and LLC Units (which may be redeemed or exchanged for a corresponding number of shares of Class A common stock) are held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders. If these stockholders sell substantial amounts of shares of Class A common stock in the public market (including any shares of Class A common stock issued upon redemption or exchange of LLC Units), or the market perceives that such sales may occur, the market price of our shares of Class A common stock could be adversely affected. We have also entered into the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below) pursuant to which we have agreed under certain circumstances to file a registration statement to register the resale of shares of our Class A common stock held by the Pre-IPO LLC Members, the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders, as well as to cooperate in certain public offerings of such

shares. We have also filed registration statements to register all shares of Class A common stock and other equity securities that we have issued, or may issue under the Omnibus Incentive Plan and Employee Stock Purchase Plan. These shares of Class A common stock may be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to certain limitations applicable to affiliates. If a large number of our shares of Class A common stock are sold in the public market, the sales could reduce the trading price of shares of Class A common stock.

We may not be able to successfully maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting.

As a public company, we are required to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. While management has certified that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, because internal control over financial reporting is complex, there can be no assurance that our internal control over financial reporting will be effective in the future. We have previously identified material weaknesses that have been remediated, and we may suffer from other material weaknesses in the future. If we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, such failure could result in a material misstatement of our annual or quarterly financial statements that would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis and which could cause investors and other users to lose confidence in our financial statements, limit our ability to raise capital and have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock. Additionally, failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting may also negatively impact our operating results and financial condition, impair our ability to timely file our periodic and other reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), subject us to additional litigation and regulatory actions and cause us to incur substantial additional costs in future periods relating to the implementation of remedial measures.

We expect that our stock price will be volatile, which could cause the value of your investment to decline, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above your investment price.

Securities markets worldwide have experienced, and are likely to continue to experience, significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of our Class A common stock regardless of our results of operations. The trading price of our Class A common stock is likely to be volatile and subject to wide price fluctuations in response to various factors **including:**

- market conditions in the broader stock market in general, or in our industry in particular;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- introduction of new products and services by us or our competitors;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- investor perceptions of us and the industries in which we or our clients operate;
- low trading volumes or sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our stock, **risks**, including those **by our existing investors**;
- concentration of Class A common stock ownership;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- regulatory or political developments;
- litigation and governmental investigations;
- changing economic and political conditions;
- the perceived adequacy of our ESG efforts;
- announced or completed acquisitions of businesses or technologies by us or our competitors; and
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business, **outlined in "Item 1A. Risk Factors".**

These and other factors may cause the market price and demand for shares of our Class A common stock to fluctuate substantially, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of Class A common stock and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our Class A common stock. In addition, in the past, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, holders of that stock have sometimes instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the stock. If any of our stockholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert the time and attention of our management from our business, which could significantly harm our profitability and reputation.

Our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders may be limited by our holding company structure, contractual restrictions and regulatory requirements.

We are a holding company and have no material assets other than our ownership of LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC and we will not have any independent means of generating revenue. We intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make pro rata distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us in an amount at least sufficient to allow us and the Pre-IPO LLC Members to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the tax receivable agreement we will enter into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses. Goosehead Financial, LLC is a distinct legal entity and may be subject to legal or contractual restrictions that, under certain circumstances, may limit our ability to obtain cash from them. If Goosehead Financial, LLC is unable to make distributions, we may not receive adequate distributions, which could materially and adversely affect our dividends and financial position and our ability to fund any dividends.

Our board of directors will periodically review the cash generated from our business and the capital expenditures required to finance our global growth plans and determine whether to declare periodic dividends to our stockholders. Our board of directors will take into account general economic and business conditions, including our financial condition and results of operations, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, including restrictions and covenants contained in our debt agreements, business prospects and other factors that our board of directors considers relevant. In addition, our Credit Agreement limits the amount of distributions that Goosehead Financial, LLC can make to us and the purposes for which distributions can be made. Accordingly, we may not be able to pay dividends even if our board of directors would otherwise deem it appropriate. See "Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations — Liquidity and capital resources — Dividend Policy".

If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they publish negative evaluations of our Class A common stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We currently have research coverage by industry and securities analysts. If no or few analysts continue coverage of us, the trading price of our Class A common stock would likely decrease. If one or more of the analysts covering our business downgrade their evaluations of our stock, the price of our Class A common stock could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease to cover our Class A common stock, we could lose visibility in the market for our stock, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price to decline.

Item 1B. Unresolved staff comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management

At Goosehead, cybersecurity risk management is an integral part of our overall enterprise risk management system. Our cybersecurity risk management program is modeled after recognized data protection principles, such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology's Cybersecurity Framework (NIST CSF) and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Data Security Model Law. These and other industry best practices provide the framework for identifying, monitoring, assessing and managing cybersecurity threats and incidents, including threats and incidents associated with the use of applications developed, and services provided, by third-party vendors and service providers, and facilitating coordination across different departments of the Company.

Our cybersecurity team, led by our Managing Director, IT Security & Compliance, is responsible for assessing and maintaining our cybersecurity risk management program. We also have two cybersecurity committees, which consist of cross-functional teams comprised of key business leaders and key technical leaders in the Company as well as the heads of our legal, governance, risk and compliance functions. The cybersecurity team identifies and assesses material cybersecurity risk by performing internal audits against cybersecurity controls and through regular consultations with, deliberation by, and recommendations from, our cybersecurity committees. Our cybersecurity team and cybersecurity committees utilize various tools and services to identify, monitor, assess and manage actual cybersecurity risk, including risks from cybersecurity threats associated with the use of third-party vendors and service providers. The cybersecurity team manages and maintains a risk register, incorporates risk mitigation items within our cybersecurity plans, conducts periodic reviews (primarily through our cybersecurity committees) of our mitigation and progress, and utilizes a third-party security risk management program both to screen third-party vendors and service providers prior to onboarding and to periodically re-evaluate existing third-party vendors and service providers based on risk classification.

Our cybersecurity program includes steps for assessing the severity of a cybersecurity threat or incident, identifying the source of a cybersecurity threat or incident (including whether such cybersecurity threat or incident is associated with a third-party vendor or service provider), implementing cybersecurity countermeasures and mitigation strategies, and informing management and our board of directors of material cybersecurity threats and incidents. The cybersecurity team also conducts regular vulnerability assessments, and our cybersecurity and risk management teams perform annual risk assessments. We utilize a third party to conduct regular risk assessments of our new and existing third-party services and providers and a separate vendor performs penetration testing annually. All users of our information systems receive regular cybersecurity awareness training, and our cybersecurity team provides annual training to all employees.

Cybersecurity Governance

Management is responsible for identifying, monitoring, assessing and managing material cybersecurity risks on an ongoing basis by establishing processes designed to ensure that potential cybersecurity risks are monitored, putting in place appropriate mitigation and remediation measures, and maintaining cybersecurity programs. Our cybersecurity programs are under the direction of our Managing Director, IT Security & Compliance, who directs our cybersecurity team and monitors the prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents. Our Managing Director, IT Security & Compliance, is a Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) with a Master's in Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (MS-CIA) from WGU, and additional certifications are in cybersecurity, networking, and other IT-related topics, and over 16 years of experience in cybersecurity. As discussed above, we also have two cybersecurity committees which consist of cross-functional teams comprised of key business leaders and key technical leaders in the Company as well as the heads of our governance, risk and compliance functions. Each of our cybersecurity committees meets monthly to address cybersecurity risks.

Management, including our Managing Director, IT Security & Compliance and our cybersecurity committees, updates our General Counsel on the Company's cybersecurity programs, material cybersecurity risks and mitigation strategies on a monthly basis. Our General Counsel provides quarterly cybersecurity reports to the board of directors that cover, among other topics, third-party assessments of the Company's cybersecurity programs and any updates to the Company's cybersecurity programs and mitigation strategies, and other cybersecurity developments. Our General Counsel will also provide updates on cybersecurity threats and incidents to the board of directors as part of our incident response processes, based on management's assessment of risk.

Our board of directors has ultimate oversight responsibility for our overall enterprise risk management and is responsible for ensuring that management has processes in place designed to identify, monitor and evaluate cybersecurity risks to which the Company is exposed and to implement processes and programs to manage cybersecurity risks and mitigate cybersecurity incidents. Our General Counsel meets with the board of directors on at least a quarterly basis to review and discuss our cybersecurity and other information technology strategies and policies.

In 2023, we did not identify any cybersecurity threats or incidents that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. However, despite our efforts, we cannot eliminate all risks from cybersecurity threats or incidents, or provide assurances that we have not experienced an undetected cybersecurity incident. For more information about these risks, please see "Risk Factors – Risks relating to intellectual property, data privacy and cybersecurity" in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Item 2. Properties

Our headquarters is located in leased offices in Westlake, Texas. The lease consists of approximately 230,000 square feet and expires in June 2031. As of December 31, 2022, our company-owned insurance brokerage business leases approximately 488,000 square feet of office space in Texas, Nevada, Colorado, Illinois, North Carolina, Florida, and Ohio under 1214 leases. These offices are typically located in small office parks, generally with lease terms of five to ten years. We believe that all of our properties and facilities are well maintained.

Item 3. Legal proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of our business. Our businesses are also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against us. We are not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

Item 4. Mine safety disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for registrant's common equity, related stockholder matters and issuer purchases of equity securities

Market Information

Our Class A Common Stock is traded on NASDAQ under the symbol "GSHD."

Our Class B Common Stock is not listed nor traded on any stock exchange.

Holders of Record

As of **February 24, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, there were 11 shareholders of record of our Class A common stock. The number of record holders does not include persons who held shares of our Class A common stock in nominee or "street name" accounts through brokers. As of **February 24, 2023** **January 31, 2024**, there were 45 shareholders of record of our Class B common stock.

Dividend Policy

Subject to funds being legally available, we intend to cause Goosehead Financial, LLC to make pro rata distributions to the Pre-IPO LLC Members and us in an amount at least sufficient to allow us and the Pre-IPO LLC Members to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the tax receivable agreement we entered into with the Pre-IPO LLC Members and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses. The declaration and payment of any dividends by Goosehead Insurance, Inc. will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors, which may change our dividend policy at any time. Our board of directors will take into account:

- general economic and business conditions;
- our financial condition and operating results;
- our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs;
- our capital requirements;
- contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries (including Goosehead Financial, LLC) to us; and
- such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. is a holding company and does not have material assets other than its ownership of LLC Units in Goosehead Financial, LLC, and as a consequence, our ability to declare and pay dividends to the holders of our Class A common stock is subject to the ability of Goosehead Financial, LLC to provide distributions to us. If Goosehead Financial, LLC makes such distributions, the Pre-IPO LLC Members will be entitled to receive equivalent distributions from Goosehead Financial, LLC. However, because we must pay taxes, make payments under the tax receivable agreement and pay our expenses, amounts ultimately distributed as dividends to holders of our Class A common stock are expected to be less than the amounts distributed by Goosehead Financial, LLC to the Pre-IPO LLC Members on a per share basis. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence."

Assuming Goosehead Financial, LLC makes distributions to its members in any given year, the determination to pay dividends, if any, to our Class A common stockholders out of the portion, if any, of such distributions remaining after our payment of taxes, tax receivable agreement payments and expenses (any such portion, an "excess distribution") will be made by our board of directors. Because our board of directors may determine to pay or not pay dividends to our Class A common stockholders, our Class A common stockholders may not necessarily receive dividend distributions relating to excess distributions, even if Goosehead Financial, LLC makes such distributions to us.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial LLC Agreement, each LLC Unit is redeemable (along with the cancellation of the corresponding share of Class B common stock) for one share of Class A common stock

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph and table illustrate the total return from May 1, 2018 through **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** for (i) our Class A common stock, (ii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Index, and (iii) the Russell 2000 Index, assuming an investment of \$100 on May 1, 2018 including the reinvestment of dividends.



5/1/2018 12/31/2018 12/31/2019 12/31/2020 12/31/2021 12/31/2022

5/1/2018								5/1/2018	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023
GSHD	GSHD	\$ 100	\$ 178	\$ 291	\$ 865	\$ 914	\$ 241							
S&P 500	S&P 500	100	96	126	149	192	157							
Russell 2000	Russell 2000	100	88	111	133	153	121							

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Incentive Plans

The following table provides information about our compensation plans under which our Class A Common Stock is authorized for issuance, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**:

Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options (in thousands)	2,689	2,946
Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options	63.84	61.87
Number of securities remaining available for future issuances under equity compensation plans (in thousands)	2,628	3,462
Number of securities issued in connection with the Employee Stock Purchase Plan	43	53
Number of securities remaining available for future issuance in connection with the Employee Stock Purchase Plan	17	

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

Overview

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results and timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under "Risk factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report.

This discussion includes references to non-GAAP financial measures as defined in the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC" ("the SEC"). We present such non-GAAP financial measures, specifically, Core Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EPS non-GAAP financial measures, as we believe such information is of interest to the investment community because it provides additional meaningful methods of evaluating certain aspects of the Company's operating performance from period to period on a basis that may not be otherwise apparent under U.S. GAAP, and these provide a measure against which our businesses may be assessed in the future.

Our methods of calculating these measures may differ from those used by other companies and therefore comparability may be limited. These financial measures should be viewed in addition to, not in lieu of, the consolidated financial statements for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. See **"Non-GAAP Financial Measures"** below for further discussion of our Core Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EPS non-GAAP financial measures

We are a rapidly growing personal lines independent insurance agency, reinventing the traditional approach to distributing personal lines products and services throughout the United States. We were founded with one vision in mind—to provide consumers with superior insurance coverage at the best available price and in a timely manner. By leveraging our differentiated business model and innovative technology platform, we are able to deliver a superior insurance experience to our clients.

The following discussion contains references to the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**, and **December 31, 2020** **December 31, 2021**. See Goosehead's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** for a discussion of the changes from year ended **December 31, 2020** **December 31, 2021** to the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**.

Financial Highlights for 2022: 2023:

- Total revenue increased **38%** **25%** from **2021** **2022** to **\$209.4 million** **\$261.3 million**; Core Revenues*, a non-GAAP measure, of **\$188.2 million** **\$233.0 million** increased **41%** **24%** over **2021** **2022**
- Total Written Premiums Placed increased **42%** **34%** from **2021** **2022** to **\$2.2 billion** **\$3.0 billion**
- Net income **decreased** **increased** by **\$5.7 million** **\$21.1 million** from **2021** **2022** to **\$2.6 million** **\$23.7 million**, or **1%** **9%** of total revenues

- Adjusted EBITDA*, a non-GAAP measure, increased by **76% 90%** from **2021** 2022 to **\$36.7 million** \$69.8 million, or **18% 27%** of total revenues
- Basic earnings per share was **\$0.03** \$0.59 and Adjusted EPS*, a non-GAAP measure, was **\$0.55** \$1.33 for the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.
- Policies in Force increased **27% 16%** from **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022 to **1,284,000** 1,486,000 at **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.
- Corporate sales headcount decreased **37% 6%** from **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022 to **320** 300 at **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.
 - As of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, **165** 135 of these corporate sales agents had less than one year of tenure and **155** 165 had greater than one year of tenure.
- Operating franchises increased **18%** decreased **13%** from **December 31, 2021** December 31, 2022 to **1,413** 1,226 at **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.
 - In Texas as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, **71** 183 operating franchises had less than one year of tenure and **236** 1,043 operating franchisees had greater than one year of tenure.
 - Outside of Texas as of December 31, 2022, 401 operating franchises had less than one year of tenure and 705 had greater than one year of tenure.

*Core Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EPS are non-GAAP measures. Reconciliation of Total Core Revenue to Total Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss) and Adjusted EPS to EPS, the most directly comparable financial measures presented in accordance with GAAP, are set forth in "Key performance indicators" below.

Factors affecting our results of operations

We believe that the most significant factors affecting our results of operations include:

- Investment in growth.** We continue to invest in expanding our national footprint, increasing our revenue-producing headcount, and increasing the level of support provided to our salespeople. Our ability to attract and retain top corporate sales agents and franchise owners, ramp up new agent productivity, and retain existing and future Policies in Force are key to continued profitable growth.
- Investment in technology.** We continue to develop and invest in our technology platform to drive scalability, adaptability, and efficiency. We believe our significant investment in proprietary technology is a key competitive advantage that supports, and will continue to support our growth and operating margins.
- Continued penetration of Franchisees into existing markets.** We will continue to market actively for new franchises in our established markets, including Texas, which represent over 99% of the U.S. population. We are now licensed with the necessary state departments of commerce and insurance and registered as a franchisor in all 50 states in the U.S.
- Continued retention of existing Book of Business.** We have made significant progress in recent years in Client Retention metrics, and maintaining these high levels of Client Retention is key to future profitability.
- Increase in margins as business shifts from new to renewal.** Because we are entitled to a higher percentage of Royalty Fees after the first term of a policy and the higher level of back-office support needed during the first term of an insurance policy, the Company begins to see higher levels of profitability on Renewal Revenue. We will focus simultaneously on converting New Business Revenue to Renewal Revenue through our retention efforts, and on continuing to grow New Business Revenue that will convert and allow us to expand our margins in future periods.
- Strength of the insurance market or particular lines of business.** We generate the majority of our revenues through commissions, which are calculated as a percentage of the total insurance policy premium. A softening of the insurance market or the particular lines of business that are our focus, characterized by a period of declining premium rates, could negatively impact our profitability.
- Seasonality and cyclical of housing market conditions.** The majority of our new accounts are sourced by referral sources tied to home closing transactions. Major slowdowns in the various housing markets Goosehead serves, including as a result of changes in prevailing interest rates or U.S. monetary policies that affect interest rates, could impact our ability to generate new business. We experience seasonality and revenue related to the sale of insurance policies throughout the course of a calendar year that is tied to the seasonality of new home sales. Revenue from home insurance leads is higher from April to August and lower from October through January. While this can impact month-to-month or quarter-to-quarter results, we expect productivity to normalize year-over-year.
- Increases in interest rates.** Our variable rate debt, including our Credit Agreement, exposes us to interest rate risk. If interest rates were to increase, as they have increased recently, our debt service obligations on our variable rate indebtedness would increase even if the amount borrowed remained the same. To the extent that interest rate risk materializes and is not fully mitigated, the resulting increase in interest expense could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.
- Effect of natural or man-made disasters.** Any increases in loss ratios due to natural or man-made disasters could impact our Contingent Commissions, which are primarily driven by both growth and loss ratio metrics.
- Cost of being a public company.** To operate as a public company, we are required to continue to implement changes in certain aspects of our business and develop, manage, and train management level and other employees to comply with on-going public company requirements. We also incur expenses as a public company, including public reporting obligations, proxy statements, stockholder meetings, stock exchange fees and transfer agent fees.

Effects of the reorganization on our corporate structure

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. was formed for the purpose of the Offering and has engaged to date only in activities related to Goosehead Financial, LLC. Goosehead Insurance, Inc. is a holding company and its sole material asset is a controlling ownership and profits interest in Goosehead Financial, LLC. All of our business is conducted through Goosehead Financial, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries, and the financial results of Goosehead Financial, LLC and its consolidated subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Goosehead Financial, LLC is currently taxed as a partnership for federal income tax purposes and, as a result, its members, including Goosehead Insurance, Inc., pay taxes with respect to their allocable shares of its net taxable income.

Prior redemptions and exchanges of LLC Units have resulted, and we expect future redemptions and exchanges will result in increases in the tax basis in our share of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC that otherwise would not have been available. These increases in tax basis have reduced the amount of tax we are required to pay, and may reduce the amount of tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future. The tax receivable agreement requires Goosehead Insurance, Inc. to pay 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize to the Pre-IPO LLC Members. Furthermore, payments under the tax receivable agreement give rise to additional tax benefits and therefore additional payments under the tax receivable agreement itself. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence".

COVID-19

The spread of COVID-19 and mitigating measures caused unprecedented disruptions to the global economy and normal business operations across sectors and countries, including the sectors and countries in which we, our clients, Carriers, suppliers and other third parties operate. Given the uncertainty regarding the adverse effects of COVID-19 on the national and global economy, the related financial impact on our business cannot be predicted with certainty at this time. While we intend to continue to execute on our strategic plans and operational initiatives, there may be developments outside our control requiring us to adjust our operating plan. See Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors—The ongoing global COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted the global economy in a significant manner and may continue to do so for an extended period of time, and could also materially adversely affect our business and operating results."

Certain income statement line items

Revenues

In 2022, 2023, revenue increased by 38% 25% to \$261.3 million from \$209.4 million from \$151.3 million in 2021, 2022. Total Written Premium growth, which is the best indicator of future revenue growth, increased 42% 34% to \$3.0 billion in 2023 from \$2.2 billion in 2022 from \$1.6 billion in 2021, 2022. Total Written Premiums Placed drive our current and future Core Revenue and gives us potential opportunities to earn Ancillary Revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions. Our various revenue streams do not equally contribute to the long-term value of Goosehead. For instance, Renewal Revenue and Renewal Royalty Fees are more predictable and have higher margin profiles, thus are higher quality revenue streams for the Company. Alternatively, Contingent Commissions, while high margin, are unpredictable and dependent on insurance company underwriting and forces of nature and thus are lower quality revenue for the Company. Our revenue streams can be viewed in three distinct categories: Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, and Ancillary Revenue, which are non-GAAP measures. A reconciliation of Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, and Ancillary Revenue to total revenue, the most directly comparable financial measures presented in accordance with GAAP, are set forth in the "Key performance indicators" section of Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations of this Form 10-K.

Core Revenue:

- Renewal Commissions - highly predictable, higher-margin revenue stream, which is managed by our service team.
- Renewal Royalty Fees - highly predictable, higher-margin revenue stream, which is managed by our service team. For policies in their first renewal term, we see an increase in our share of royalties from 20% to 50% on the commission paid by the Carriers.
- New Business Commissions - predictable based on agent headcount and consistent ramp-up of agents, but lower margin than Renewal Commissions because of higher commissions paid to agents and higher back-office costs associated with policies in their first term. This revenue stream has predictably converted into higher-margin Renewal Commissions historically, and we expect this to continue moving forward.
- New Business Royalty Fees - predictable based on franchise count and consistent ramp-up of franchises, but lower margin than Renewal Royalty Fees because the Company only receives a royalty fee of 20% on the commissions paid by the Carrier in the first term of every policy and higher back-office costs associated with policies in their first term. This revenue stream has predictably converted into higher-margin Renewal Royalty Fees historically, and we expect this to continue moving forward.
- Agency Fees - although predictable based on agent count, Agency Fees do not renew like New Business Commissions and Renewal Commissions.

Cost Recovery Revenue:

- Initial Franchise Fees - one-time Cost Recovery Revenue stream charged one time per franchise unit that covers the Company's costs to recruit, train, onboard, and support the franchise for the first year. These fees are fully earned and non-refundable when a franchise attends our initial training, training and are recognized in revenue over the life of the franchise agreement.
- Interest Income - like Initial Franchise Fees, interest income is a Cost Recovery Revenue stream that reimburses the Company for those franchises on a payment plan. Interest income is recognized over the term of the franchise fee payment plan.

Ancillary Revenue:

- Contingent Commissions - although high margin, Contingent Commissions are unpredictable and susceptible to weather events and Carrier underwriting results. Management does not rely on Contingent Commissions for operating cash flow or budget planning.
- Other Income - book transfer fees, marketing investments from Carriers and other items that are unpredictable and supplemental to other revenue streams.

We discuss below the breakdown of our revenue by stream:

Years ended December 31, 2022						Years ended December 31,			Years		
(in thousands)	(in thousands)	2022	2021	2020	Growth (in thousands)	2023	2022	2021	2020		
Core Revenue:	Core Revenue:										
Renewal Commissions ⁽¹⁾											
Renewal Commissions ⁽²⁾											

Renewal Commissions ⁽¹⁾	Renewal Commissions ⁽¹⁾	\$ 57,543	27 %	\$ 39,111	26 %	\$ 28,891	25 %	47 %	\$ 70,730	27	27 %	\$ 57,543	27	27 %	\$ 39,111	2	
Renewal Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	Renewal Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	77,346	37 %	46,079	30 %	29,309	25 %	68 %	Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	107,524	41	41 %	77,346	37	37 %	46,079	
New Business Commissions ⁽¹⁾	New Business Commissions ⁽¹⁾	24,126	12 %	22,108	15 %	17,324	15 %	9 %	New Business Commissions ⁽¹⁾	23,411	9	9 %	24,126	12	12 %	22,108	
New Business Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	New Business Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	18,244	9 %	14,616	10 %	10,623	9 %	25 %	Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾	23,168	9	9 %	18,244	9	9 %	14,616	
Agency Fees ⁽¹⁾	Agency Fees ⁽¹⁾	10,912	4 %	11,506	7 %	8,921	7 %	(5) %	Agency Fees ⁽¹⁾	8,174	3	3 %	10,912	4	4 %	11,506	
Total Core Revenue	Total Core Revenue	188,171	89 %	133,420	88 %	95,068	81 %	41 %	Total Core Revenue	233,007	89	89 %	188,171	89	89 %	133,420	
Cost Recovery Revenue:	Cost Recovery Revenue:																
Initial Franchise Fees ⁽²⁾	Initial Franchise Fees ⁽²⁾																
Interest Income	Interest Income	1,403	1 %	1,153	1 %	813	1 %	22 %	Interest Income	1,443	1	1 %	1,403	1	1 %	1,153	
Total Cost Recovery Revenue	Total Cost Recovery Revenue	12,256	6 %	7,669	5 %	5,049	5 %	60 %	Total Cost Recovery Revenue	12,681	5	5 %	12,256	6	6 %	7,669	
Ancillary Revenue:	Ancillary Revenue:																
Contingent Commissions ⁽¹⁾	Contingent Commissions ⁽¹⁾	7,684	4 %	9,926	7 %	16,675	14 %	(23) %	Contingent Commissions ⁽¹⁾				13,746	5 %	7,684	4 %	9,926
Other Income ⁽²⁾	Other Income ⁽²⁾	1,279	1 %	297	— %	222	— %	331 %	Other Income ⁽²⁾	1,843	1	1 %	1,279	1	1 %	297	
Total Ancillary Revenue	Total Ancillary Revenue	8,963	5 %	10,223	7 %	16,897	14 %	(12) %	Total Ancillary Revenue	15,588	6	6 %	8,963	5	5 %	10,223	
Total Revenues	Total Revenues	\$209,390	100 %	\$151,312	100 %	\$117,014	100 %	38 %	Total Revenues	\$261,276	100	100 %	\$209,390	100	100 %	\$151,312	

(1) Renewal Commissions, New Business Commissions, Agency Fees, and Contingent Commissions are included in "Commissions and agency fees" as shown on the Consolidated statements of operations.

(2) Renewal Royalty Fees, New Business Royalty Fees, Initial Franchise Fees, and Other Income are included in "Franchise revenues" as shown on the Consolidated statements of operations.

Core Revenue:

The Company's primary source of revenue is through the placement of insurance policies. We are paid a percentage of the premium from the Carriers in the form of New Business Commissions and, in states which allow it, we charge Agency Fees for the placement of the policy. For policies placed through franchise sales, we receive

20% of the commissions and fees received as New Business Royalties during the first term of the policy. All clients are serviced by our world-class service centers, allowing for predictable retention of our Book of Business, which has historically been 88% 86%. All commissions received in corporate sales after the first term of the policy are recognized as Renewal Commissions, which are higher margin due to lower commissions and servicing costs. For all policies that renew related to franchise sales, we receive as Renewal Royalty Fees 50% of the commissions received from the Carrier, as Renewal Royalty Fees, creating a mechanical increase in revenue of 120% 129% if we renew at historical rates, and rates. Renewal Royalty Fees are higher margin compared to New Business Royalty Fees due to lower servicing costs on higher revenue. For this reason, Because of the lower royalty fees on New Business Commissions as compared to Renewal Commissions, and because we are placing an increasing percentage of Total Written Premium in franchise sales, Core Revenue growth will lag that of Total Written Premium.

Cost Recovery Revenue:

The Company charges every franchise an Initial Franchise Fee, which, on a cash flow basis, covers our costs to recruit, train, onboard, and support the franchise for the first year. The Initial Franchise Fee is determined by the state of the Franchise location and the payment terms. The Company recognizes revenue over the 10-year life of the contract. If the franchise elects the payment plan, the difference between the pay-in-full and the payment plan amounts is recognized as Interest Income using the interest rate method over the 5-year term of the payment plan.

Ancillary Revenue:

With certain Carriers, the Company has the opportunity to earn additional revenue in the form of Contingent Commissions, typically based on the volume, growth, and loss ratio of the business placed with the select Carriers. The Contingent Commissions are extremely difficult to predict in any given period, period and can vary greatly from year to year. Although the Company can control the amount of business placed with the Carriers, loss ratios depend on many factors that are outside of our control, such as weather events and Carrier underwriting accuracy. As such, we view these Contingent Commissions as a bonus and have historically returned the cash from the Contingent Commissions to shareholders by way of a special dividend. The Company estimates the amount to be received during the period over which the Contingent Commissions are earned.

Below is a summary showing the historical Contingent Commissions as a percentage of Total Written Premiums Placed for the period in which the Contingent Commissions were earned (in thousands).

		Contingent		% of Premium
Total Written Premium	Commission Revenue	Total Written Premium		
2020	\$ 1,074,076	\$ 16,675	1.55 %	
Total Written Premium		Total Written Premium	Contingent Commission Revenue	% of Premium
2021 2021	1,559,858	9,926 0.64 %	2021 \$ 1,559,858 \$ 9,926 0.64	0.64 %
2022 2022	2,217,023	7,684 0.35 %	2022 2,217,023 7,684 7,684 0.35	0.35 %
3-year average		0.85 %		
2023	2,963,984		13,746 0.46 %	
3-year average			3-year average	0.48 %

Contingent Commissions can vary significantly from year-to-year and should be viewed over several years. Since 2020, revenue from Contingent Commissions have historically represented approximately 0.85% 0.48% of Total Written Premium at year-end. Most of our Contingent Commissions are earned in the year prior to when they are received. For the year ended December 31, 2020, \$16.7 million of Contingent Commissions were earned (below our historical average as a percentage of premium), of which \$15.1 million was still receivable at December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2021, \$9.9 million of Contingent Commissions were earned (significantly above (above our historical average as a percentage of premium), of which \$7.4 million was still receivable at December 31, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2022, \$7.7 million of Contingent Commissions were earned (significantly below (below our historical average as a percentage of premium), of which \$7.4 million was still receivable at December 31, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2023, \$13.7 million of Contingent Commissions are paid by Carriers based upon the profitability, volume and/or growth were earned (below our historical average as a percentage of the business placed with such companies during the prior year, therefore, Contingent Commissions earned can vary greatly from year to year premium), of which \$6.9 million was still receivable at December 31, 2023.

Premium by line of business

We are a distributor of insurance policies in a range of primarily personal lines of business including homeowner's insurance, automotive, dwelling property insurance, flood, wind and earthquake insurance, excess liability or umbrella insurance, specialty lines insurance (motorcycle, recreational vehicle, and other insurance), commercial lines insurance (general liability, property and auto insurance for small businesses) and life insurance. The following table sets forth our Total Written Premium placed by line of business by amount and as a percentage of our Total

Written Premium for the periods indicated (in thousands):

Line of business	Year Ended December 31,					
	2022		2021		2020	
Homeowner	\$ 1,268,217	57 %	\$ 885,130	56 %	\$ 585,515	55 %
Automotive	874,505	40 %	618,483	40 %	456,320	42 %
Commercial	49,582	2 %	39,254	3 %	20,730	2 %
Other	24,719	1 %	16,991	1 %	11,511	1 %
Total Written Premium	\$ 2,217,023	100 %	\$ 1,559,858	100 %	\$ 1,074,076	100 %

Line of business	Year Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021	
Homeowner	\$ 1,729,138	58 %	\$ 1,268,217	57 %	\$ 885,130	56 %
Automotive	1,149,737	39 %	874,505	40 %	618,483	40 %
Commercial	57,207	2 %	49,582	2 %	39,254	3 %
Other	27,903	1 %	24,719	1 %	16,991	1 %
Total Written Premium	\$ 2,963,985	100 %	\$ 2,217,023	100 %	\$ 1,559,858	100 %

Expenses

Due to our purely organic-focused growth strategy, virtually all of our investments in future growth are in people and certain technologies. Therefore, the majority of our investments are not capitalizable and are recognized immediately on our statement of operations.

Employee compensation and benefits. Employee compensation and benefits is our largest expense and consists of (a) base compensation comprising salary, bonuses and benefits paid and payable to employees, and (b) stock option awards for our senior employees. We expect to continue to experience a general rise in compensation and benefits expense

commensurate with expected growth in headcount and with the need to maintain competitive compensation levels as we expand geographically and create new products and services.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses include technology, travel, accounting, legal and other professional fees, commissions, placement fees, office expenses, depreciation and other costs associated with our operations. Our occupancy-related costs and professional services expenses, in particular, generally increase or decrease in relative proportion to the number of our employees and the overall size and scale of our business operations.

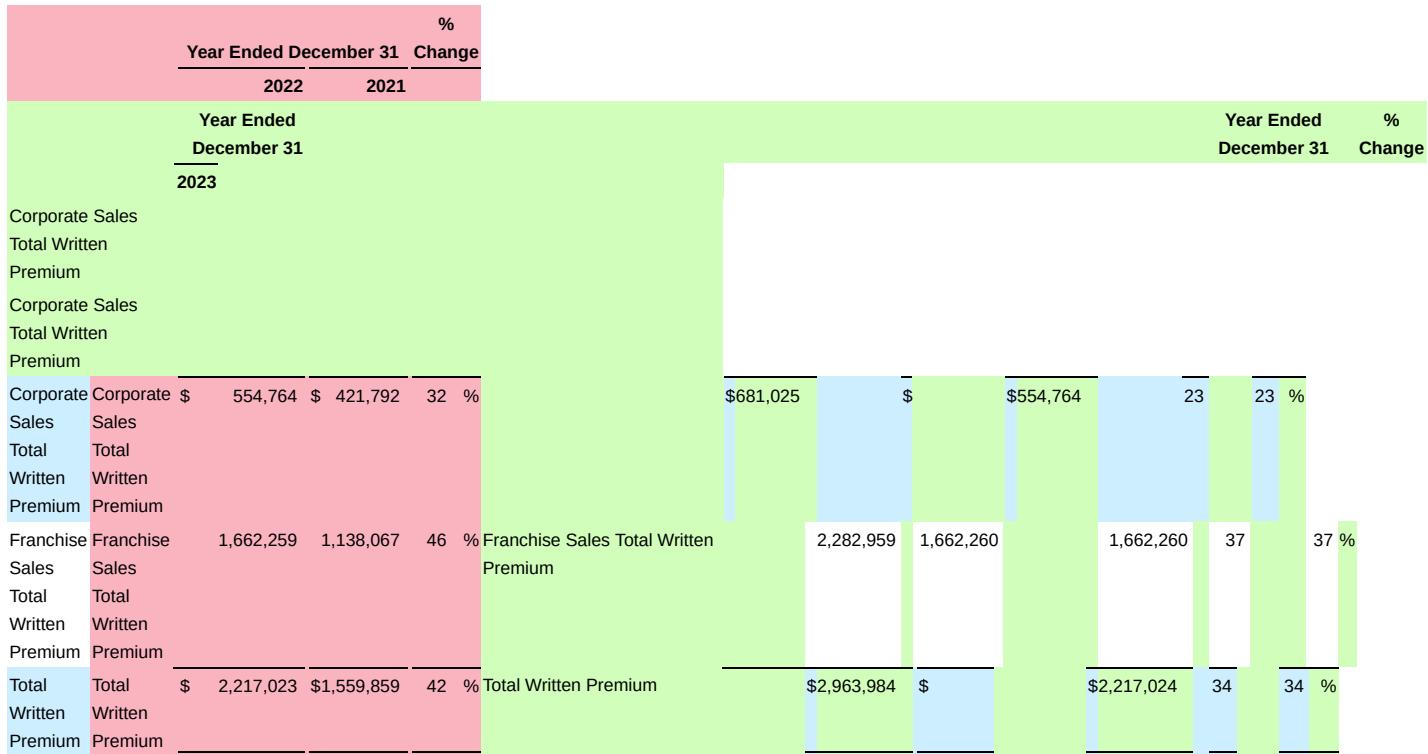
Key performance indicators

Our key operating metrics are discussed below:

Total Written Premium

Total Written Premium represents for any reported period, the total amount of current (non-cancelled) gross premium that is placed with Goosehead's portfolio of Carriers. Carriers for a reporting period. We believe that Total Written Premium is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it reflects growth of our business relative to other insurance agencies.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$2.2 billion \$3.0 billion in Total Written Premium, representing a 42% 34% increase, compared to \$1.6 billion \$2.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The following table shows Total Written Premium by channel for the years ended 2022 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands).



Policies in Force

Policies in Force means as of any reported date, the total count of current (non-cancelled) policies placed with Goosehead's portfolio of Carriers. Carriers as of a reported date. We believe that Policies in Force is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it reflects growth of our business relative to other insurance agencies.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 1,284,000 1,486,000 Policies in Force compared to 1,011,000 1,284,000 as of December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, representing a 27% 16% increase.

NPS

Net Promoter Score (NPS) is calculated based on a single question: "How likely are you to refer Goosehead Insurance to a friend, family member or colleague?" Clients that respond with a 6 or below are Detractors, with a score of 7 or 8 are called Passives, and with a 9 or 10 are Promoters. NPS is calculated by subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters. For example, if 50% of respondents were Promoters and 10% were Detractors, NPS is a 40. NPS is a useful gauge of the loyalty of client relationships and can be compared across companies and industries.

NPS has decreased increased modestly to 90 92 as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from 91 90 at December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, primarily driven by the service team's continued focus on delivering highly differentiated service levels.

Client Retention

Client Retention is calculated by comparing the number of all clients that had at least one policy in force twelve months prior to the date of measurement and still have at least one policy in force at the date of measurement. We believe Client Retention is useful as a measure of how well Goosehead retains clients year-over-year and minimizes defections.

Client Retention decreased modestly to **88% 86%** at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** when compared to **89% 88%** at **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**, again driven by the service team's continued focus on delivering highly differentiated service levels. Our retention rate is even stronger on a premium basis. In **2022, 2023**, we retained **100% 101%** of the premiums we distributed in **2021, 2022**, an increase from premium retention in **2021 2022** of **93% 100%** primarily due to high levels of client retention and premium increases from our Carriers during the year. Our premium retention rate is higher than our Client Retention rate as a result of both premiums increasing year over year and additional coverages sold by our sales and service teams.

New Business Revenue

New Business Revenue is commissions received from the Carrier, Agency Fees received from clients, and Royalty Fees relating to policies in their first term.

For the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, New Business Revenue grew **10% 3%** to **\$53.3 million** **\$54.8 million**, from **\$48.2 million** **\$53.3 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**. Growth in New Business Revenue is **driven** primarily **by growth** attributable to an increase in **operating franchises** of **18%**, **agent productivity** and **rising premium rates**.

Renewal Revenue

Renewal Revenue is commissions received from the Carrier and Royalty Fees after the first term of a policy.

For the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, Renewal Revenue grew **58% 32%** to **\$134.9 million** **\$178.3 million**, from **\$85.2 million** **\$134.9 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**. Growth in Renewal Revenue was driven primarily by Client Retention of **88% 86%** at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, and premium rate increases over the prior year. As our agent force matures, the policies they wrote in prior years **begins** **begin** to convert from New Business Revenue to more profitable Renewal Revenue.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, Ancillary Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA Margin, and Adjusted EPS are not measures of financial performance under GAAP and should not be considered substitutes for total revenue, net income, net income margin or earnings per share, which we consider to be the most directly comparable GAAP measure. We refer to these measures as "non-GAAP financial measures." We consider these non-GAAP financial measures to be useful metrics for management and investors to facilitate operating performance comparisons from period to period by excluding potential differences caused by variations in capital structures, tax position, depreciation, amortization and certain other items that we believe are not representative of our core business. Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, Ancillary Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA Margin, and Adjusted EPS have limitations as analytical tools, and when assessing our operating performance, you should not consider Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, Ancillary Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA Margin, or Adjusted EPS in isolation or as substitutes for net income, earnings per share or other consolidated income statement data prepared in accordance with GAAP. Other companies may calculate Core Revenue, Cost Recovery Revenue, Ancillary Revenue, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA Margin, and Adjusted EPS differently than we do, limiting their usefulness as comparative measures.

Core Revenue

Core Revenue is a supplemental measure of our performance and includes Renewal Commissions, Renewal Royalty Fees, New Business Commissions, New Business Royalty Fees, and Agency Fees. We believe that Core

Revenue is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it summarizes all of our revenues from sales of individual insurance policies.

Core Revenue increased by **\$54.8 million** **\$44.8 million**, or **41% 24%**, to **\$233.0 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2023** from **\$188.2 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2022** from **\$133.4 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021**. The primary **driver** **drivers** of the increase **is** **are** increased **agent productivity**, **growth in operating franchises**, **premiums**, **high levels of client and premium retention**, and **the** **number of policies in the renewal term** from **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** to **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Cost Recovery Revenue

Cost Recovery Revenue is a supplemental measure of our performance and includes Initial Franchise Fees and Interest Income. We believe that Cost Recovery Revenue is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it summarizes revenues that are viewed by management as cost recovery mechanisms.

Cost Recovery Revenue increased by **\$4.6 million** **\$0.4 million**, or **60% 3%**, to **\$12.7 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2023** from **\$12.3 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2022** from **\$7.7 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021**. The primary driver of the increase is a larger number was an increase in terminations of franchises, in the system, which accelerates recognition of initial franchise fee revenue.

Ancillary Revenue

Ancillary Revenue is a supplemental measure of our performance and includes Contingent Commissions and Other Income. We believe that Ancillary Revenue is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it summarizes revenues that are ancillary to our core business.

Ancillary Revenue **decreased** **increased** by **\$1.3 million** **\$6.6 million**, or **12% 74%**, to **\$15.6 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2023** from **\$9.0 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2022** from **\$10.2 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021**. The primary **driver** **drivers** of the **decrease** **increase** from **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** to **December 31, 2022** was **unfavorable** **December 31, 2023** were improved loss ratios with our carriers, as well as growth in Total Written Premiums.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of our performance. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an appropriate measure of operating performance because it eliminates the impact of items that do not relate to underlying business performance. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income (the most directly comparable GAAP measure) before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude equity-based compensation, **impairment expense**, and other non-operating items, including, among other things, certain non-cash charges and certain non-recurring or non-operating gains or losses.

Adjusted EBITDA increased by **\$15.9 million** **\$33.2 million**, or **76% 90%**, to **\$69.8 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2023**, from **\$36.7 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2022**, from **\$20.8 million** for the year ended **December 31, 2021**, driven primarily by a significant increase in core **revenue**, **revenue** and **slower growth** in both **employee compensation** and **benefits** and **general and administrative expenses**.

Adjusted EBITDA Margin

Adjusted EBITDA Margin is Adjusted EBITDA as defined above, divided by total revenue excluding other non-operating items. Adjusted EBITDA Margin is helpful in measuring profitability of operations on a consolidated level.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, Adjusted EBITDA Margin was 18% 27% compared to 14% 18% for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The Adjusted EBITDA margin increase came from a significant increase in core revenue Core Revenue and slower growth in both general and administrative and employee compensation and benefits and general and administrative expenses.

Adjusted EPS

Adjusted EPS is a supplemental measure of our performance, defined as earnings per share (the most directly comparable GAAP measure) before non-recurring or non-operating income and expenses, adjusted to assume a single class of stock (Class A) and assuming non-controlling interest does not exist. Adjusted EPS is a useful measure to management because it eliminates the impact of items that do not relate to business performance and helps compare companies that may not have a dual-share class structure.

Adjusted EPS increased by \$0.78 to \$1.33 for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$0.55 for the year ended December 31, 2022, driven by a significant increase in Core Revenue and slower growth in both employee compensation and benefits and general and administrative expenses.

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliations

	Year ended December 31,					
	2022		2021			
	\$	209,390	\$	151,312	\$	117,014
Total Revenues						
Core Revenue:						
Renewal Commissions ⁽¹⁾	\$	57,543	\$	39,111	\$	28,891
Renewal Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾		77,346		46,079		29,309
New Business Commissions ⁽¹⁾		24,126		22,108		17,324
New Business Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾		18,244		14,616		10,623
Agency Fees ⁽¹⁾		10,912		11,506		8,921
Total Core Revenue		188,171		133,420		95,068
Cost Recovery Revenue:						
Initial Franchise Fees ⁽²⁾		10,853		6,516		4,236
Interest Income		1,403		1,153		813
Total Cost Recovery Revenue		12,256		7,669		5,049
Ancillary Revenue:						
Contingent Commissions ⁽¹⁾		7,684		9,926		16,675
Other Income ⁽²⁾		1,279		297		222
Total Ancillary Revenue		8,963		10,223		16,897
Total Revenues	\$	209,390	\$	151,312	\$	117,014

The following table shows a reconciliation of total revenues to other non-GAAP measures of revenue for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,					
	2023		2022			
	\$	261,276	\$	209,390	\$	151,312
Total Revenues						
Core Revenue:						
Renewal Commissions ⁽¹⁾	\$	70,730	\$	57,543	\$	39,111
Renewal Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾		107,524		77,346		46,079
New Business Commissions ⁽¹⁾		23,411		24,126		22,108
New Business Royalty Fees ⁽²⁾		23,168		18,244		14,616
Agency Fees ⁽¹⁾		8,174		10,912		11,506
Total Core Revenue		233,007		188,171		133,420
Cost Recovery Revenue:						
Initial Franchise Fees ⁽²⁾		11,238		10,853		6,516
Interest Income		1,443		1,403		1,153
Total Cost Recovery Revenue		12,681		12,256		7,669
Ancillary Revenue:						
Contingent Commissions ⁽¹⁾		13,746		7,684		9,926

Other Income ⁽²⁾	1,843	1,279	297
Total Ancillary Revenue	15,588	8,963	10,223
Total Revenues	\$ 261,276	\$ 209,390	\$ 151,312

(1) Renewal Commissions, New Business Commissions, Agency Fees, and Contingent Commissions are included in "Commissions and agency fees" as shown on the Consolidated statements of operations.

(2) Renewal Royalty Fees, New Business Royalty Fees, Initial Franchise Fees, and Other Income are included in "Franchise revenues" as shown on the Consolidated statements of operations.

The following table shows a reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020 (in thousands):

		Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss)		\$ 2,630	\$ 8,296	\$ 18,755			
		Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
		2023			2023	2022	2021
Net income							
Interest expense	Interest expense	4,999	2,854	2,310			
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	6,884	4,873	3,147			
Tax expense (benefit)	Tax expense (benefit)	2,499	(2,292)	(1,035)			
Equity-based compensation	Equity-based compensation	19,642	7,292	4,745			
Other income (expense, including state franchise tax)		—	(185)	(90)			
Impairment expense							
Other (income) expense							
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 36,654	\$ 20,838	\$ 27,832			
Net Income Margin ⁽¹⁾	Net Income Margin ⁽¹⁾	1 %	5 %	16 %	Net Income Margin ⁽¹⁾	9 %	1 %
Adjusted EBITDA Margin ⁽²⁾	Adjusted EBITDA Margin ⁽²⁾	18 %	14 %	24 %	Adjusted EBITDA Margin ⁽²⁾	27 %	18 %

(1) Net Income Margin is calculated as Net Income divided by Total Revenue (\$23,696 / \$261,276), (\$2,630 / \$209,390), and (\$8,296 / \$151,312), and (\$18,755 / \$117,014) for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020.

(2) Adjusted EBITDA Margin is calculated as Adjusted EBITDA divided by Total Revenue excluding other non-operating items (\$69,818 / \$261,276) for the year ended December 31, 2023, (\$36,654 / \$209,390) for the year ended December 31, 2022, and (\$20,838 / \$151,312) for the year ended December 31, 2021, and (\$27,832 / \$117,014) for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The following tables show a reconciliation from basic earnings per share to Adjusted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020.

Note that totals may not sum due to rounding:

		Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Earnings (loss) per share - basic (GAAP)		\$ 0.03	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.55			
		Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
		2023			2023	2022	2021
Earnings per share - basic (GAAP)							

Add: equity-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	Add: equity-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	0.52	0.20	0.13
Add: impairment expense ⁽²⁾				
Adjusted EPS (non-GAAP)	Adjusted EPS (non-GAAP)	\$ 0.55	\$0.48	\$0.68

(1) Calculated as equity-based compensation divided by the sum of the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B shares common stock outstanding during the period 2023 - [\$24.0 million / (23.9 million + 13.8 million)] 2022 - [\$19.6 million / (21.0 million + 16.2 million)] 2021 - [\$7.3 million / (19.2 million + 17.7 million)] 2020 -

(2) Calculated as impairment expense divided by the sum of the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock [\$4.7 million / \$3.6 million / (16.8 million / (23.9 million + 19.7 million) 13.8 million)] for the year ended December 31, 2023. No impairment was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

Consolidated results of operations

The following is a discussion of our consolidated results of operations for each of the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, December 31, 2021, 2022, and December 31, 2020, 2021. This information is derived from our accompanying consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. For further discussion regarding our consolidated results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021, refer to "Part II, Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020 2021 (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,														
		2022			2021			2020			Year Ended December 31,			Ye		
		2023												2023		
Revenues:	Revenues:															
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees															
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees	\$100,265	48 %	\$82,651	54 %	\$71,811	61 %	\$116,061	44	44	%	\$100,265	48	48	%	\$82,65
Franchise revenues	Franchise revenues	107,722	51 %	67,508	45 %	44,390	38 %	143,772	55	55	%	107,722	51	51	%	
Interest income	Interest income	1,403	1 %	1,153	1 %	813	1 %	1,443	1	1	%	1,403	1	1	%	
Total revenues	Total revenues	209,390	100 %	151,312	100 %	117,014	100 %	261,276	100	100	%	209,390	100	100	%	
Operating Expenses:	Operating Expenses:															
Employee compensation and benefits	Employee compensation and benefits															
Employee compensation and benefits	Employee compensation and benefits	133,293	67 %	94,978	67 %	67,366	69 %	152,604	67	67	%	133,293	67	67	%	94,97
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	52,887	27 %	39,789	28 %	24,985	26 %	62,111	27	27	%	52,887	27	27	%	
Bad debts	Bad debts	6,198	3 %	2,999	2 %	1,576	2 %	4,361	2	2	%	6,198	3	3	%	
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	6,884	3 %	4,873	3 %	3,147	3 %	9,244	4	4	%	6,884	3	3	%	
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	199,262	100 %	142,639	100 %	97,074	100 %	228,320	100	100	%	199,262	100	100	%	

Income from operations	Income from operations	10,128	8,673	19,940
Other Income:	Other Income:			
Other Income:				
Other Income:				
Other income				
Other income				
Other income	Other income	—	185	90
Interest expense	Interest expense	(4,999)	(2,854)	(2,310)
Interest expense				
Interest expense				
Income before taxes				
Income before taxes				
Income before taxes	Income before taxes	5,129	6,004	17,720
Tax expense (benefit)	Tax expense (benefit)	2,499	(2,292)	(1,035)
Tax expense (benefit)				
Tax expense (benefit)				
Net Income				
Net Income				
Net Income	Net Income	2,630	8,296	18,755
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests	Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests	2,065	2,893	9,468
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests				
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests				
Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.	Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.	\$ 565	\$ 5,403	\$ 9,287
Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.				
Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.				

Revenues

In 2022, revenue increased by 38% to \$261.3 million from \$209.4 million in 2021.

Commissions and agency fees

Commissions and agency fees consist of Core Revenue from New Business Commissions, Renewal Commissions, and Agency Fees, and Ancillary Revenue from Contingent Commissions generated from corporate sales and franchise sales and other income.

The following table sets forth our commissions and agency fees by amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods indicated (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31		
2022	2021	2020

Year Ended December 31,											Ye	
2023											2023	2022
Core Revenue: Core Revenue:												
Renewal Commissions												
Renewal Commissions	Renewal Commissions	\$ 57,543	57 %	\$39,111	47 %	\$28,891	40 %	\$ 70,730	61	61 %	\$57,543	57 %
New Business Commissions	New Business Commissions	24,126	24 %	22,108	27 %	17,324	24 %	23,411	20	20 %	24,126	24 %
Agency Fees	Agency Fees	10,912	11 %	11,506	14 %	8,921	13 %	8,174	7	7 %	10,912	11 %
Total	Total	92,581	92 %	72,725	88 %	55,136	77 %	Total	102,315	88 %	92,581	92 %
Ancillary Revenue:	Ancillary Revenue:											
Contingent Commissions	Contingent Commissions	7,684	8 %	9,926	12 %	16,675	23 %					
Contingent Commissions	Contingent Commissions							13,746		12 %	7,684	8 %
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees	\$100,265	100 %	\$82,651	100 %	\$71,811	100 %	Commissions and agency fees	\$116,061	100 %	\$100,265	100 %

Renewal Commissions increased by **\$18.4 million** **\$13.2 million**, or **47% 23%**, to **\$70.7 million** for the year ended December 31, 2023 from **\$57.5 million** for the year ended December 31, 2022. This increase is primarily attributable to strong premium retention and more policies in the renewal term, offset by a slight decline in client retention to **86%** at December 31, 2023 from **\$39.1 million** **88%** at December 31, 2022.

New Business Commissions decreased by **\$0.7 million**, or **3%**, to **\$23.4 million** for the year ended December 31, 2021. These increases are primarily attributable to an increase in the premium retention rate at December 31, 2022 compared to December 31, 2021.

New Business Commissions increased by **\$2.0 million**, or **9%**, to December 31, 2023 from **\$24.1 million** for the year ended December 31, 2022 from **\$22.1 million** for the year ended December 31, 2021. Revenue from Agency Fees decreased by **\$0.6 million** **\$2.7 million**, or **5% 25%**, to **\$8.2 million** for the year ended December 31, 2023 from **\$10.9 million** for the year ended December 31, 2022 from **\$11.5 million** for the year ended December 31, 2021. This **increase** **decrease** in New Business Commissions is primarily driven by increases in premium per policy, while the decrease in Agency Fees was primarily attributable to a decrease in total sales agent head count to **300** at December 31, 2023, from **320** at December 31, 2022, from **506** at December 31, 2021, a **37% 6%** decrease.

Revenue from Contingent Commissions decreased **increased** by **\$2.2 million** **\$6.1 million**, or **23% 79%**, to **\$13.7 million** for the year ended December 31, 2023, from **\$7.7 million** for the year ended December 31, 2022, from **\$9.9 million** for the year ended December 31, 2021. The **decrease** **increase** is primarily attributable to the **increase** **growth** in **loss ratios** in our book of business with the Carriers that offer contingency programs, total written premiums as well as receiving and qualifying for additional contingent commissions.

Franchise Revenues

Franchise Revenues consist of Core Revenues from Royalty Fees, Cost Recovery Revenues from Initial Franchise Fees, and Ancillary Revenues from Interest Income.

The following table sets forth our franchise revenues by amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021	
Core Revenues:	Core Revenues:						
Renewal Royalty Fees	Renewal Royalty Fees	\$ 77,346	72 %	\$46,079	68 %	\$29,309	65 %
Renewal Royalty Fees	Renewal Royalty Fees						
New Business Royalty Fees	New Business Royalty Fees	18,244	17 %	14,616	22 %	10,623	24 %
New Business Royalty Fees	New Business Royalty Fees	23,168	16	16 %	18,244	17	
Total Cost Recovery Revenues:	Total Cost Recovery Revenues:	95,590	89 %	60,695	90 %	39,932	89 %
Total Cost Recovery Revenues:	Total Cost Recovery Revenues:	130,692	91	91 %	95,590	89	
Cost Recovery Revenues:	Cost Recovery Revenues:						

Initial Franchise Fees	Initial Franchise Fees	10,853	10 %	6,516	10 %	4,236	10 %
Initial Franchise Fees							
Initial Franchise Fees		11,238	8 %	10,853	10 %	6,516	10 %
Ancillary Revenues:							
Other Franchise Revenues	Other Franchise Revenues	1,279	1 %	297	— %	222	1 %
Other Franchise Revenues							
Franchise revenues	Franchise revenues	\$107,722	100 %	\$67,508	100 %	\$44,390	100 %
Franchise revenues							
Franchise revenues	Franchise revenues	\$143,772	100 %	\$107,722	100 %	\$67,508	100 %

Revenue from Renewal Royalty Fees increased by \$31.3 million \$30.2 million, or 68% 39%, to \$77.3 million \$107.5 million, for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from \$46.1 million \$77.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The increase in revenue from Renewal Royalty Fees was primarily attributable to an increase in strong premium retention rate and more policies in the higher Royalty Fee rate on renewal business compared term, offset by a slight decline in client retention to new business (50% vs. 20%, respectively) 86% at December 31, 2023 from 88% at December 31, 2022.

Revenue from New Business Royalty Fees increased by \$3.6 million \$4.9 million, or 25% 27%, to \$23.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$18.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from \$14.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in revenue from New Business Royalty Fees was driven primarily attributable to an increase in the total number of operating franchises at December 31, 2022 compared to December 31, 2021, agency productivity and rising premium rates.

Initial Franchise Fee revenue increased approximately \$4.3 million \$0.4 million, or 67% 4%, to \$10.9 million \$11.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 from \$6.5 10.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The primary driver of the increase in Initial Franchise Fees was the increase in total franchises, as well as the acceleration of Initial Franchise Fee revenue from termination terminations of existing agencies.

Interest Income

Interest Income increased \$0.3 million, or 22% remained stable at \$1.4 million for 2023 compared to \$1.4 million for 2022, from \$1.2 million for 2021. This increase was primarily attributable to additional Franchise Agreements signed under the driven by a similar number of franchises on a payment plan option in both periods.

Expenses

Employee compensation and benefits

Employee compensation and benefits expenses increased by \$38.3 million \$19.3 million, or 40% 14%, to \$152.6 million for 2023 from \$133.3 million for 2022 from \$95.0 million for 2021. 2022. This was primarily attributable to the hiring of more experienced team members, particularly at the leadership level, and an increase in total headcount from 2021 equity-based compensation of 22% related to 2022, as well as additional stock options granted during 2022. 2023.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by \$13.1 million \$9.2 million, or 33% 17%, to \$62.1 million for 2023 from \$52.9 million for 2022 from \$39.8 million for 2021. 2022. This increase was primarily attributable to additional investment in \$3.6 million asset impairment charges related to internally developed software and impairment of two office locations the continued development Company determined to sublease, increased spend on rent-related costs due to expansion of technology. The remainder of the increase is attributable to higher costs associated with an increase in operating franchises our corporate office space, and employees, increased spending on software and professional services

Bad debts

Bad debts increased decreased by \$3.2 million \$1.8 million, or 107% 30%, to \$4.4 million for 2023 from \$6.2 million for 2022 from \$3.0 million for 2021. 2022. This increase decrease was primarily attributable to increases an increase in terminations of signed but not launched franchises, average cash collections relative to revenue recognized for terminated franchises on the payment plan.

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization increased by \$2.0 million \$2.4 million, or 41% 34%, to \$9.2 million for 2023 from \$6.9 million for 2022 from \$4.9 million for 2021. 2022. This increase was primarily attributable to the increase in fixed assets during due to the same period, including a full year expansion of depreciation on the fixed assets put office space, additional investments in place in connection with the additional hiring software development, and lease space taken during the year.

Other income (expense)

During 2022 the Company had no other income, compared to \$0.2 million in 2021. purchases of books of business.

Interest expense

Interest expenses increased by \$2.2 million \$1.6 million, or 75% 31%, to \$6.6 million for 2023 from \$5.0 million for 2022 from \$2.9 million for 2021. 2022. This increase is attributable to a rising interest rate environment during the year, year, partially offset by a decrease in total borrowings outstanding.

Tax expense

Tax expenses increased by \$0.2 million, or 8%, to \$2.7 million for 2023 from \$2.5 million for 2022. This increase is attributable to an increase in income before taxes offset by a decrease in state and local deferred taxes.

Liquidity and capital resources

Historical liquidity and capital resources

We have managed our historical liquidity and capital requirements primarily through the receipt of revenues from our corporate and franchise sales. Our primary cash flow activities involve: (1) generating cash flow from corporate sales, which largely includes Renewal Revenue (Corporate) and New Business Revenue (Corporate); (2) generating cash flow from franchise sales, which largely includes Royalty Fees and Initial Franchise Fees;

(3) making distributions to the Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders; and (4) borrowings, interest payments and repayments under our Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our unrestricted cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash was \$30.4 million \$44.0 million. We have used cash flow from operations primarily to pay compensation and related expenses, general, administrative and other expenses, and debt service.

Credit agreement

See "Note 9. Debt" in the consolidated financial statements included herein for a discussion of the Company's credit facilities.

Comparative cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:

		Year Ended December 31				
		2022	2021	2020		
		Year Ended December 31			Year Ended December 31	
		2023	2023	2022	2023	2021
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities	\$35,724	\$35,444	\$24,643		
Net cash used for investing activities	Net cash used for investing activities	(12,571)	(15,375)	(10,333)		
Net cash used for financing activities	Net cash used for financing activities	(23,245)	(15,826)	(3,334)		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(92)	4,243	10,976		
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	30,479	26,236	15,260		
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	\$30,387	\$30,479	\$26,236		

Operating activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$35.7 million \$50.8 million for 2022 2023 as compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$35.4 million \$35.7 million for 2021 2022. This increase in net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to a \$5.7 million decrease \$21.1 million increase in net income, offset an \$8.4 million increase in cash provided by receivables from franchisees, a \$12.4 million \$4.5 million increase in cash provided by commissions and agency fees, and a \$4.3 million increase in stock compensation expense and offset by a \$16.5 million \$17.4 million decrease in cash provided by contract liabilities offset by and a \$10.9 million \$4.0 million increase in cash provided by receivables from franchisees. prepaid expenses.

Investing activities

Net cash used in for business investment activities was \$12.6 million \$19.2 million for 2022 2023 as compared to net cash used in for business investment activities of \$15.4 million \$12.6 million for 2021 2022. This decrease increase in net cash used in business investment activities was primarily attributable to \$6.9 million for purchases of books of business in 2023 and a decrease \$5.2 million increase in cash paid for fixed assets due to a software development offset by \$5.7 million decrease in additional office space built out during 2022 as compared to 2021, the purchase of property and equipment.

Financing activities

Net cash used in for financing activities was \$23.2 million \$17.9 million for 2022 2023 as compared to net cash used by for financing activities of \$15.8 million \$23.2 million for 2021 2022. This increase decrease in net cash used in for financing activities is due to the \$24.6 million decrease in proceeds received from notes payable during 2022, a \$50.0 million increase in repayments made on net repayment of \$25.0 million of the revolving credit facility in 2022 and a \$60.0 million decrease \$3.8 million increase in distributions cash received from stock options exercises, offset by a \$12.5 million increase in principal payments on notes payable, due primarily to an additional \$10.0 million principal payment made in 2023, and dividends a \$10.9 million increase in member distributions paid during 2022 2023.

Future sources and uses of liquidity

Our sources of liquidity are (1) cash on hand, (2) net working capital, (3) cash flows from operations and (4) our Revolving Credit Facility or other sources of debt financing. Based on our current expectations, we believe that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to fund our working capital requirements and to meet our commitments in the foreseeable future.

Our primary liquidity needs comprise cash to (1) provide capital to facilitate the organic growth of our business, (2) pay operating expenses, including cash compensation to our employees, (3) make payments under the tax receivable agreement, (4) pay interest and principal due on borrowings under our Credit Agreement and (5) pay income taxes.

Dividend policy

Assuming Goosehead Financial, LLC makes distributions to its members in any given year, the determination to pay dividends, if any, to our Class A common stockholders out of the portion, if any, of such distributions remaining after our payment of taxes, tax receivable agreement payments and expenses (any such portion, an "excess distribution") will be made at the sole discretion of our board of directors. Our board of directors may change our dividend policy at any time. See "Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities — Dividend policy".

Tax receivable agreement

We entered into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members on May 1, 2018 that provides for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s assets and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence".

Holders of Goosehead Financial, LLC Units (other than Goosehead Insurance, Inc.) may, subject to certain conditions and transfer restrictions described above, redeem or exchange their LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. on a one-for-one basis. Goosehead Financial, LLC has made an election under Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder (the "Code") effective for each taxable year in which a redemption or exchange of LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock occurs, which has resulted and is expected to result in increases to the tax basis of the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC at the time of a redemption or exchange of LLC Units. Prior redemptions and exchanges have resulted, and we expect future redemptions and exchanges will result in increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC. These increases in tax basis have reduced the amount of tax we are required to pay, and may reduce the amount of tax that Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would otherwise be required to pay in the future. We have entered into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that provides for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s assets resulting from (a) the purchase of LLC Units from any of the Pre-IPO LLC Members using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units for shares of our Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement. This payment obligation is an obligation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and not of Goosehead Financial, LLC. For purposes of the tax receivable agreement, the cash tax savings in income tax will be computed by comparing the actual income tax liability of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (calculated with certain assumptions) to the amount of such taxes that Goosehead Insurance, Inc. would have been required to pay had there been no increase to the tax basis of the assets of Goosehead Financial, LLC as a result of the redemptions or exchanges and had Goosehead Insurance, Inc. not entered into the tax receivable agreement. Estimating the amount of payments that may be made under the tax receivable agreement is by its nature imprecise, insofar as the calculation of amounts payable depends on a variety of factors. While the actual increase in tax basis from future purchases, redemptions or exchanges, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of redemptions or exchanges, the price of shares of our Class A common stock at the time of the redemption or exchange, the extent to which such redemptions or exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income. See "Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence". We historically accounted, and anticipate that we will continue to account for the effects of these increases in tax basis and associated payments under the tax receivable agreement arising from redemptions or exchanges as follows:

- we will record an increase in deferred tax assets for the estimated income tax effects of the increases in tax basis based on enacted federal and state tax rates at the date of the redemption or exchange;
- to the extent we estimate that we will not realize the full benefit represented by the deferred tax asset, based on an analysis that will consider, among other things, our expectation of future earnings, we will reduce the deferred tax asset with a valuation allowance; and

- we will record 85% of the estimated realizable tax benefit (which is the recorded deferred tax asset less any recorded valuation allowance) as an increase to the liability due under the tax receivable agreement and the remaining 15% of the estimated realizable tax benefit as an increase to additional paid-in capital.

All of the effects of changes in any of our estimates after the date of the redemption or exchange will be included in net income. Similarly, the effect of subsequent changes in the enacted tax rates will be included in net income.

Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies

The following table represents our contractual obligations as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, aggregated by type.

Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies									
Contractual obligations, commitments and contingencies									
(in thousands)	(in thousands)	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	More than 5 years	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	More than 5 years	Total
Operating leases ⁽¹⁾	Operating leases ⁽¹⁾	\$ 83,075	\$ 8,816	\$ 22,445	\$ 22,754	\$ 29,060			
Debt obligations payable ⁽²⁾	Debt obligations payable ⁽²⁾	94,375	6,875	19,375	68,125	—			
Interest expense ⁽³⁾	Interest expense ⁽³⁾	18,109	5,867	10,110	2,132	—			
Liabilities under tax receivable agreement ⁽⁴⁾	Liabilities under tax receivable agreement ⁽⁴⁾	125,662	—	8,266	30,848	86,548			
Total	Total	\$321,221	\$ 21,558	\$60,196	\$123,859	\$ 115,608			

(1) The Company leases its facilities under non-cancelable operating leases. In addition to monthly lease payments, the lease agreements require the Company to reimburse the lessors for its portion of operating costs each year. Rent expense was **\$7.0 million** **\$7.8 million**, **\$4.8 million** **\$7.0 million**, and **\$1.9 million** **\$4.8 million** for year ending **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021**, **2022**, and **2020**.

(2) The Company refinanced its credit facilities on July 21, 2021 in the form of a \$100 million term loan and \$50 million revolving credit facility, of which nothing was drawn on the revolving credit facility as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

(3) Interest payments on our outstanding debt obligations under our Credit Agreement. Our debt obligations have variable interest rates. We have calculated future interest obligations based on the interest rate for our debt obligations as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

(4) See "Item 7. Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operation - Tax receivable agreement."

Critical accounting policies and estimates

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. In applying many of these accounting principles, we need to make assumptions, estimates or judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. These assumptions, estimates or judgments, however, are both subjective and subject to change, and actual results may differ from our assumptions and estimates. If actual amounts are ultimately different from our estimates, the revisions are included in our results of operations for the period in which the actual amounts become known. We believe the following critical accounting policies could potentially produce materially different results if we were to change underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments. See "Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data - Summary of significant accounting policies" for a summary of our significant accounting policies, and discussion of recent accounting pronouncements.

Revenue recognition

Goosehead provides personal and commercial property and casualty insurance brokerage services for its clients through a network of corporate-owned offices and franchise units. Goosehead is compensated for the insurance brokerage services that it provides for clients in the form of commission revenue, agency fees, royalty fees, and contingent commissions.

The Company estimates the amount of transaction price for commissions revenue and royalty fees revenue is set as an estimate of the variable consideration to recognize be received for the current policy term. This estimate includes the fixed consideration due based on the effective date a contractual terms of the current policy is placed into service based on and adjustments for estimates of premiums, modifications of the contractual terms of the current policy changes and cancellations, and/or termination of the policy before the end of the current term. This variable consideration is constrained to the extent that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue. The Company adjusts its estimates estimate of revenue recognized for commissions and royalty fees based on cash collections during the terms term of the policies. policy. Commissions revenue is earned at a point in time on the effective date of the policy. Royalty fees are earned over time as the underlying policies are placed.

The transaction price for contingent commissions is estimated based on all available information and constrained such that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue. Contingent commissions revenue is recognized over time as the Company completes its performance obligations as the underlying policies are placed. placed and other contractual obligations are met.

Certain costs to obtain or fulfill a contract are capitalized. The Company capitalizes the incremental costs to obtain contracts primarily related to initial franchise fees contracts. These deferred costs are amortized over the expected life of the underlying franchise fee and are included in Other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Liabilities under Tax Receivable Agreement

In connection with the Offering we entered into a tax receivable agreement with the Pre-IPO LLC Members that will provide provides for the payment by us to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that we actually realize as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in Goosehead Financial, LLC's assets resulting from (a) the acquisition of LLC Units using the net proceeds from any future offering, (b) redemptions or exchanges by the Pre-IPO LLC Members of LLC Units and the corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock for shares of our Class A common stock or (c) payments under the tax receivable agreement, and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the tax receivable agreement.

The actual increase in tax basis from future redemptions and exchanges, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the tax receivable agreement, will vary depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the timing of any future redemptions, exchanges or purchases of the LLC Units held by Pre-IPO LLC Members, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the purchase, redemption or exchange, the extent to which redemptions or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income that we generate in the future, the tax rates then applicable and the portion of our payments under the tax receivable agreement constituting imputed interest.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as a result of the prior redemptions of LLC Units, we recognized liabilities totaling \$125.7 million \$149.3 million relating to our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Item 7A. Quantitative and qualitative disclosure of market risks

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as premium amounts, interest rates, and equity prices. We are exposed to market risk through our Book of Business and borrowings under our Credit Agreement.

Insurance premium pricing within the P&C insurance industry has historically been cyclical, based on the underwriting capacity of the insurance industry and economic conditions. External events, such as terrorist attacks, man-made and natural disasters, can also have significant impacts on the insurance market. We use the terms "soft market" and "hard market" to describe the business cycles experienced by the industry. A soft market is an insurance market characterized by a period of declining premium rates, which can negatively affect commissions earned by insurance agents. A hard market is an insurance market characterized by a period of rising premium rates, which, absent other changes, can positively affect commissions earned by insurance agents.

The Company represents approximately over 150 Carriers, insurance carriers, of which 58 60 provide national coverage. During 2022, 2023, two carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 14% 16% and 12%.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$94.4 million \$77.5 million of borrowings outstanding under our Credit Agreement, which bears interest on a floating basis tied to the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) SOFR and therefore is subject to changes in the associated interest expense. The effect of an immediate hypothetical 10% change in interest rates would not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data

Index to consolidated financial statements

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Annual consolidated financial statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Deloitte & Touche LLP, Dallas, Texas, PCAOB ID No.34)	87 86
Consolidated statements of operations for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.	69 68
Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022	70 69
Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.	71 70
Consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.	73 72
Notes to the consolidated financial statements	74 73
1. Organization	74 73
2. Summary of significant accounting policies	75 74
3. Revenues	78
4. Franchise fees receivable	80
5. Allowance for uncollectible agency fees	81
6. Property and equipment	81
7. Intangible assets	82
8. Employee benefit obligation	82
9. Debt	82
10. Income taxes	83 84
11. Stockholder's equity	85
12. Non-controlling interest	86 87
13. Equity-based compensation	87 88
14. Dividends	89
15. Leases	89
16. Segment information	90 91
17. Litigation	91

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 24, 2023 February 21, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex

judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Commissions and Agency Fees and Franchise Revenues – Renewal and New Business Commissions and Renewal Commissions and New and Renewal Business Royalty Fees — Refer to Note Notes 2 and 3 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

Commissions revenue consists of commissions earned from Goosehead is compensated for the insurance carriers brokerage services that it provides for services performed on behalf of the insured clients in the placement form of insurance policies both for the initial placement of the policies and the subsequent renewals of those policies. Commissions commission revenue, is recorded at a point in time on the effective date of the policy. Franchise revenues consist of agency fees, royalty fees, earned by the Company and contingent commissions. The transaction price for providing initial training, onboarding, ongoing support and use of the Company's business operations over the period of the franchise agreement based on a percentage of commissions earned by franchisees from insurance carriers. Royalty fees revenue is recognized over time under the sales- and usage-based exception on the effective date of policies placed by franchisees. The Company estimates the amount of commissions and royalty fees revenue is set as an estimate of the variable consideration to recognize be received for the current policy term. This estimate includes fixed consideration due based on the effective date a policy is placed into service based on estimates of premiums placed, policy changes, and cancellations, net of a constraint. Management adjusts its estimates of revenue recognized for commissions and royalty fees based on cash collections during the contractual terms of the policies, current policy, adjustments for estimates of modifications of the contractual terms of the current policy and/or termination of the policy before the end of the current term, and constraint of the variable consideration to the extent that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, commissions and agency fees was \$100.3 million \$116.1 million, of which \$81.7 million \$70.7 million relates to renewal commissions and \$23.4 million relates to new and renewal business commissions. For the year ended

December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, franchise revenue was \$107.7 million \$143.8 million, of which \$95.6 million \$107.5 million relates to renewal royalty fees and \$23.2 million relates to new and renewal business royalty fees.

We identified renewal and new business commissions and renewal and new business royalty fees revenue as a critical audit matter because of the judgments necessary for management to estimate the variable consideration to be received for the current policy changes and cancellations and for management to estimate constraints for renewal commissions and renewal royalty fees, term. This required extensive audit effort due to the volume of commissions contracts and required a high degree of auditor judgment when performing audit procedures to audit management's estimates of policy changes, policy cancellations, and constraints variable consideration and evaluating the results of those procedures.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to management's estimates of premiums placed, policy changes, policy cancellations, and constraints and adjustments to its estimates based on cash collections used to recognize the variable consideration in recognizing revenue for renewal and new business commissions and renewal and new business royalty fees revenue included the following, among others:

- We tested the operating effectiveness of controls over commissions and royalty fees revenue, including management's controls over its estimates of the variable consideration.
- For a sample of commissions and royalty fees revenue transactions, we tested the recording of cash receipts by agreeing the amounts recognized to source documents.
- We developed an independent expectation of current year constrained the variable consideration estimates for commissions and royalty fees revenue based on historical policy and compared to management's recorded amount. commissions data.
- We evaluated management's revenue variable consideration estimates for commissions and royalty fees revenue made at year end based on cash collections during the terms of the policies by performing the following:
 - Tested the mathematical accuracy of revenue based on cash collections used by management to historical cash collection rates for portfolios management's calculation of policies with the same remaining policy term. variable consideration estimates.
 - Tested the accuracy and completeness of underlying data, including historical cash collection policy and commissions data, used in the management's calculation of historical cash collection rates, the variable consideration estimates.
- We evaluated performed retrospective reviews of management's estimate of variable consideration estimates to identify potential bias in the constraints applied to renewal commissions and renewal royalty fees revenue by comparing the constraints to historical adjustments determination of commissions and royalty fees revenue.
- We evaluated whether publicly available information contradicted management's assumptions.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas

February 24, 2023 21, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.
Consolidated statements of operations

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021

Revenues:		Revenues:		
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees	\$100,265	\$82,651	\$71,811
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees			
Franchise revenues	Franchise revenues	107,722	67,508	44,390
Interest income	Interest income	1,403	1,153	813
Total revenues	Total revenues	209,390	151,312	117,014
Operating Expenses:		Operating Expenses:		
Employee compensation and benefits	Employee compensation and benefits			
Employee compensation and benefits	Employee compensation and benefits			
Employee compensation and benefits	Employee compensation and benefits	133,293	94,978	67,366
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	52,887	39,789	24,985
Bad debts	Bad debts	6,198	2,999	1,576
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	6,884	4,873	3,147
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	199,262	142,639	97,074
Income from operations		Income from operations		
Other income	Other income	—	185	90
Other income	Other income			
Interest expense	Interest expense	(4,999)	(2,854)	(2,310)
Income before taxes	Income before taxes	5,129	6,004	17,720
Tax expense (benefit)	Tax expense (benefit)	2,499	(2,292)	(1,035)
Net Income	Net Income	2,630	8,296	18,755
Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests	Less: net income attributable to non-controlling interests	2,065	2,893	9,468
Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.		\$ 565	\$ 5,403	\$ 9,287

Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance, Inc.	
Earnings per share:	Earnings per share:
Earnings per share:	
Earnings per share:	
Basic	
Basic	
Basic	Basic \$ 0.03 \$ 0.28 \$ 0.55
Diluted	Diluted \$ 0.03 \$ 0.26 \$ 0.51
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding:	Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding:
Basic	Basic 20,995 19,181 16,785
Basic	
Basic	
Diluted	Diluted 21,773 20,813 18,383

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Consolidated balance sheets

(In thousands, except share and par value amounts)

		December 31,		December 31,
		2022	2021	2023
Assets	Assets			
Current Assets:	Current Assets:			
Current Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,743	\$ 28,526	
Restricted cash	Restricted cash	1,644	1,953	
Commissions and agency fees receivable, net	Commissions and agency fees receivable, net	14,440	12,056	
Receivable from franchisees, net	Receivable from franchisees, net	4,932	2,986	
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	4,334	4,785	
Prepaid expenses				
Prepaid expenses				
Total current assets				
Total current assets				
Total current assets	Total current assets	54,093	50,306	

Receivable from franchisees, net of current portion	Receivable from franchisees, net of current portion	23,835	29,180
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation			
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation			
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	35,347	24,933
Right-of use asset	Right-of use asset	44,080	32,656
Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization	4,487	2,798
Deferred income taxes, net	Deferred income taxes, net	155,318	125,676
Other assets	Other assets	4,193	4,742
Total assets	Total assets	\$321,353	\$270,291
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity			
Current Liabilities: Current Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 15,958	\$ 12,995
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,644	1,953
Lease liability			
Lease liability			
Lease liability	Lease liability	6,627	4,893
Contract liabilities	Contract liabilities	6,031	6,054
Note payable	Note payable	6,875	4,375
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	37,135	30,270
Lease liability, net of current portion	Lease liability, net of current portion	64,947	47,335
Lease liability, net of current portion			
Lease liability, net of current portion			
Note payable, net of current portion	Note payable, net of current portion	86,711	118,361
Contract liabilities, net of current portion	Contract liabilities, net of current portion	40,522	42,554

Liabilities under tax receivable agreement, net of current portion	Liabilities under tax receivable agreement, net of current portion	125,662	100,959
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	354,977	339,479
Commitments and contingencies (see notes 9, 15, and 17)	Commitments and contingencies (see notes 9, 15, and 17)		Commitments and contingencies (see notes 9, 15, and 17)
Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share 300,000,000 shares authorized, 23,034,287 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022, 20,198,005 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021		228	200
Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value per share - 50,000,000 shares authorized, 14,470,623 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022, 16,909,343 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021		146	170
Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share 300,000 shares authorized, 24,966 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023, 23,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022			
Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share 300,000 shares authorized, 24,966 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023, 23,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022			
Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share 300,000 shares authorized, 24,966 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023, 23,034 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022			
Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value per share - 50,000 shares authorized, 12,954 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023, 14,471 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022			
Additional paid in capital	Additional paid in capital	70,866	46,281
Accumulated deficit	Accumulated deficit	(60,570)	(60,671)
Total stockholders' equity and members' deficit	Total stockholders' equity and members' deficit	10,670	(14,020)

Commitments and contingencies (see notes 9, 15, and 17)

Non-controlling interests	Non-controlling interests	(44,294)	(55,168)
Total equity	Total equity	<u>(33,624)</u>	<u>(69,188)</u>
Total liabilities and equity	Total liabilities and equity	<u><u>\$321,353</u></u>	<u><u>\$270,291</u></u>

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Consolidated statement statements of stockholders' equity

(In thousands)

		Issued shares of Class A common stock	Issued shares of Class B common stock	Issued shares of Class A Common Stock	Issued shares of Class B Common Stock	Additional paid in capital	Total stockholders' equity	Non-controlling interest	Total equity
Balance									
January 1,									
2021									
		Issued shares of Class A common stock	Issued shares of Class B common stock	Issued shares of Class A Common Stock	Issued shares of Class B Common Stock	Additional paid in capital	Total stockholders' equity	Non-controlling interest	Total equity
		A common stock	B common stock	Class A Common Stock	Class B Common Stock	Stock			
Balance January 1, 2020		15,238	21,055	152	210	14,442	(23,811)	(9,007)	(22,000) (31,007)
Distributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,697) (2,697)
Dividends declared									
Dividends declared									
Dividends declared	Dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	(19,895)	(19,895)	(22,105) (42,000)
Net income	Net income	—	—	—	—	—	9,287	9,287	9,468 18,755
Exercise of stock options	Exercise of stock options	450	—	5	—	4,493	—	4,498	— 4,498
Equity-based compensation	Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	4,745	—	4,745	— 4,745
Activity under employee stock purchase plan	Activity under employee purchase plan	8	—	—	—	542	—	542	— 542
Redemption of LLC Units	Redemption of LLC Units	2,608	(2,608)	26	(26)	(3,525)	—	(3,525)	3,525 —
Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax Receivable Agreement	Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax Receivable Agreement	—	—	—	—	8,674	—	8,674	86 8,760
Reallocation of Non-controlling interest	Reallocation of Non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(195)	(195)	195 —
Balance December 31, 2020		18,304	18,447	183	184	29,371	(34,614)	(4,876)	(33,528) (38,404)
Balance									
December 31, 2021									

										Issued shares of Class A	Issued shares of Class B	Additional paid in capital			Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity	
										common stock	common stock	Class A stock	Class B Stock	Common Stock	paid in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity
Issued shares of Class A common stock																	
Balance January 1, 2022																	
	Issued shares of Class A	Issued shares of Class B															
	A common stock	B common stock	Class A stock	Class B Stock	Additional paid in capital		Total		Non- controlling interest								
Balance January 1, 2021	18,304	18,447	183	184	29,371	(34,614)	(4,876)	(33,528)	(38,404)								
Net income																	
Dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	(31,657)	(31,657)	(28,343)	(60,000)								
Net income																	
Net income	Net income	—	—	—	—	—	5,403	5,403	2,893	8,296							
Exercise of stock options	Exercise of stock options	349	—	3	—	3,792	—	3,795	—	3,795							
Equity-based compensation	Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	7,292	—	7,292	—	7,292							
Activity under employee stock purchase plan	Activity under employee stock purchase plan	7	—	—	—	796	—	796	—	796							
Redemption of LLC Units	Redemption of LLC Units	1,538	(1,538)	14	(14)	(3,728)	—	(3,728)	3,728	—							
Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax	Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax																
Receivable Agreement	Receivable Agreement	—	—	—	—	8,758	—	8,758	279	9,037							
Reallocation of Non- controlling interest	Reallocation of Non- controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	197	197	(197)	—							
Balance December 31, 2021	20,198	16,909	200	170	46,281	(60,671)	(14,020)	(55,168)	(69,188)								
Balance December 31, 2022																	

										Issued shares of Class A	Issued shares of Class B	Additional paid in capital			Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity	
										common stock	common stock	Class A stock	Class B Stock	Common Stock	paid in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total stockholders' equity
Issued shares of Class A common stock																	
Balance January 1, 2023																	
Distributions																	

	Issued	Issued								
	shares	shares								
	of Class	of Class	A	B	Class A	Class B	Additional	Total	Non-	
		common	common	Common	Common	paid in	Accumulated	stockholders' controlling	Total	
		stock	stock	Stock	Stock	capital	deficit	equity	interest	equity
Balance January 1, 2022		20,198	16,909	200	170	46,281	(60,671)	(14,020)	(55,168)	(69,188)
Net income										
Net income										
Net income	Net income	—	—	—	—	—	565	565	2,065	2,630
Exercise of stock options	Exercise of stock options	381	—	4	—	5,427	—	5,431	—	5,431
Equity-based compensation	Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	19,642	—	19,642	—	19,642
Activity under employee stock purchase plan	Activity under employee purchase plan	16	—	—	—	699	—	699	—	699
Redemption of LLC Units	Redemption of LLC Units	2,439	(2,439)	24	(24)	(7,598)	—	(7,598)	7,598	—
Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax	Deferred tax adjustments related to Tax									
Receivable Agreement	Receivable Agreement	—	—	—	—	6,415	—	6,415	747	7,162
Reallocation of Non-controlling interest	Reallocation of Non-controlling interest	—	—	—	—	—	(464)	(464)	464	—
Balance December 31, 2022		23,034	14,470	228	146	70,866	(60,570)	10,670	(44,294)	(33,624)
Balance December 31, 2023										

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Consolidated statements of cash flows

(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022 2021 2020			2023 2022 2021		
	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:	Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net income	Net income	\$ 2,630	\$ 8,296	\$ 18,755		

Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	7,109	5,117	3,570
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization			
Impairment expense	Impairment expense			
Impairment expense	Impairment expense			
Bad debt expense	Bad debt expense	6,198	2,999	1,576
Equity based compensation	Equity based compensation	19,642	7,292	4,745
Equity-based compensation	Equity-based compensation			
Impact of tax receivable agreement	Impact of tax receivable agreement	24,703	40,759	48,760
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	(22,478)	(43,277)	(49,066)
Noncash lease expense	Noncash lease expense	1,998	5,949	13,623
Cloud computing arrangement implementation costs	Cloud computing arrangement implementation costs			
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivable from franchisees	Receivable from franchisees			
Receivable from franchisees	Receivable from franchisees	(722)	(11,647)	(7,085)
Commissions and agency fees receivable	Commissions and agency fees receivable	(4,504)	4,722	(12,909)
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	451	(1,080)	(1,718)
Other assets	Other assets	548	(805)	(2,581)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,513	4,004	2,541
Deferred rent	Deferred rent	—	—	(7,365)
Contract liabilities	Contract liabilities			
Contract liabilities	Contract liabilities	(2,055)	14,407	11,406

Premiums payable	Premiums payable	(309)	629	400
Payments pursuant to the tax receivable agreement		—	(1,921)	(9)
Net cash provided by operating activities				
Net cash provided by operating activities				
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities			
Cash flows from investing activities:	Cash flows from investing activities:	35,724	35,444	24,643
Proceeds from notes receivable	Proceeds from notes receivable	43	32	35
Proceeds from notes receivable				
Proceeds from notes receivable				
Purchase of software	Purchase of software	(2,484)	(2,669)	(393)
Cash consideration paid for asset acquisitions				
Purchase of property and equipment	Purchase of property and equipment	(10,130)	(12,738)	(9,975)
Net cash used for investing activities	Net cash used for investing activities			
Cash flows from financing activities:	Cash flows from financing activities:			
Debt issuance cost				
Debt issuance cost				
Debt issuance cost	Debt issuance cost	—	(666)	(677)
Repayment of revolving credit facility	Repayment of revolving credit facility	(50,000)	—	—
Repayment of term note payable	Repayment of term note payable	(4,375)	(4,369)	(27,821)
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	Proceeds from revolving credit facility	25,000	20,000	5,000
Proceeds from term note payable	Proceeds from term note payable	—	24,619	59,821
Proceeds from the issuance of Class A common stock	Proceeds from the issuance of Class A common stock	6,130	4,590	5,040
Member distributions and dividends to stockholders		—	(60,000)	(44,697)

Member distributions				
Dividends to stockholders				
Net cash used for financing activities	Net cash used for financing activities			
		(23,245)	(15,826)	(3,334)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash			
		(92)	4,243	10,976
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period			
		30,479	26,236	15,260
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period			
		\$ 30,387	\$ 30,479	\$ 26,236
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:	Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:			
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:	Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:			
Cash paid during the year for interest	Cash paid during the year for interest			
		\$ 4,774	\$ 2,351	\$ 1,887
Cash paid for income taxes	Cash paid for income taxes			
		484	272	270
Cash paid pursuant to TRA Agreement	Cash paid pursuant to TRA Agreement			

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

1. Organization

On May 1, 2018 Goosehead Insurance, Inc. ("GSHD") completed the Offering of 9,810 thousand shares of Class A common stock at a price of \$10.00 per share, which included 1,280 thousand shares issued pursuant to the underwriter's over-allotment option. GSHD became the sole managing member of Goosehead Financial, LLC ("GF"). GF was organized on January 1, 2016 as a Delaware Limited Liability Company and is headquartered in Westlake, TX. The operations of GF represent the predecessor to GSHD prior to the Offering, and the consolidated entities of GF are described in more detail below. Information for any periods prior to May 1, 2018 relates to GF and its subsidiaries and affiliates.

GSHD (collectively with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company") provides personal and commercial property and casualty insurance brokerage services for its clients through a network of corporate-owned **agencies** **offices** and franchise units across the nation.

The operations of the corporate-owned **units** **offices** are recorded in Texas Wasatch Insurance Services, L.P. ("TWIS")—a Texas limited partnership headquartered in Westlake, TX and operating since 2003. TWIS is a **wholly owned** **wholly-owned** **Goosehead Insurance Holdings** ("GIH"), which is a **wholly-owned** **subsidiary** of GF. The Company had **12** **14** corporate-owned **locations** **offices** in operation at December 31, 2023, 12 at December 31, 2022, and 15 at December 31, 2021, and 9 at December 31, 2020.

The operations of the franchise units are recorded in Goosehead Insurance Agency, LLC ("GIA")—a Delaware limited liability company headquartered in Westlake, TX and operating since 2011. GIA is 100% owned by **Goosehead Insurance Holdings** ("GIH"), **GIH**, which is 100% owned by GF. Franchisees are provided access to insurance Carrier

Appointments, product training, technology infrastructure, client service centers and back office services. During years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, the Company onboarded 209, 496, 405, and 337 405 franchise locations, respectively and had 1,226, 1,413, 1,198, and 891 1,198 operating franchise locations as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022 and 2020, 2021 respectively. No franchises were purchased by the Company during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.

In connection with the Offering, both Goosehead Management, LLC ("GM") and Texas Wasatch Insurance Holdings Group LLC ("TWIHG") became wholly owned indirect subsidiaries of GF. Both GM and TWIHG are non-operating holding companies created to receive management fees from the operating entities TWIS and GIA.

Reorganization Transactions

In connection with the Offering, the Company completed the following transactions (the "Reorganization Transactions"):

- The GF limited liability company agreement was amended to, among other things, i) appoint GSHD as the sole managing member of GF and ii) modify the capital structure of GF by reclassifying the interests previously held by Pre-IPO LLC Members into a single new class of non-voting LLC Units.
- GSHD was authorized to issue two classes of common stock. 9,810 thousand shares of Class A common stock were issued pursuant to the Offering, including the underwriters' over-allotment option. 22,747 thousand shares of Class B common stock were issued to the Pre-IPO LLC Members in an amount equal to the number of LLC Units held by each such Pre-IPO LLC Member in exchange for certain management rights of GF. Each share of Class A common stock and Class B common stock entitles its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of GSHD's stockholders. Each share of Class B common stock can be exchanged for one share of Class A common stock or, at GSHD's discretion, a cash payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of Class A common stock, thus canceling the share of Class B common stock on a one-for-one basis.
- The Goosehead Management Holders and Texas Wasatch Holders indirectly transferred their ownership interests in GM and TWIHG, respectively, to GSHD in exchange for the Goosehead Management Note and Texas Wasatch Note. The aggregate principal amount of the Goosehead Management Note and the Texas Wasatch Note was approximately \$114 million. Because the net proceeds from the Offering were insufficient to repay the aggregate principal amount of the notes, 3,724 thousand shares of Class A common stock were issued to the Goosehead Management Holders and the Texas Wasatch Holders for the difference. GSHD contributed direct and indirect ownership interests in each of TWIHG and GM to GF.

Following completion of the Reorganization Transactions and the Offering, GSHD owned 37.3% of GF and the Pre-IPO LLC Members owned the remaining 62.7%. GSHD is the sole managing member of GF and, although GSHD holds a minority economic interest in GF, GSHD has the sole voting power and control of management of GF. Accordingly, GSHD consolidates the financial results of GF and reports non-controlling interest in GSHD's consolidated financial statements.

2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying audited consolidated financial statements of GSHD and our subsidiaries are presented in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC for annual reports on Form 10-K and are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification

Certain amounts previously reported in the 2021 financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform to the current period's presentation. We reclassified amounts between "Employee compensation and benefits" and "General and administrative expenses" in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. We reclassified amounts between "Receivables from franchisees, net" and "Accounts payable and accrued expenses" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet that also impacted balances in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. We disaggregated the proceeds and payments of the term notes payable and revolving credit facility on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Significant accounting policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates as more information becomes known.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits; however, the Company has not historically experienced any losses in these accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk. The Company currently holds no financial instruments that would be considered cash equivalents.

Restricted cash

The Company holds premiums received from the insured, but not yet remitted to the insurance carrier in a fiduciary capacity. Premiums received but not yet remitted included in restricted cash were \$1.6 million \$2.1 million and \$2.0 million \$1.6 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively.

The following is a reconciliation of our cash and restricted cash balances as presented in the consolidated statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021 (in thousands):

December 31,			December 31,		
2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
December 31,					
2023			2023	2022	2021

Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$28,743	\$28,526	\$24,913
Restricted cash	Restricted cash	1,644	1,953	1,323
Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	Cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash	\$30,387	\$30,479	\$26,236
		<u><u>\$30,387</u></u>	<u><u>\$30,479</u></u>	<u><u>\$26,236</u></u>

Commissions and agency fees receivable

Upon issuance of a new policy, the Company typically collects the first premium payment from the insured and then ~~will remit~~ ~~remit~~ the full premium amount to the insurance carriers. The insurance carriers collect the remaining premiums directly from the insureds and remit the applicable commissions to the Company. Accordingly, as reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, commissions are receivables from the insurance carriers. These direct-bill arrangements consist of a high volume of transactions with small premium amounts, with the billing controlled by the insurance carriers. The income statement and balance sheet effects of the commissions are recorded at the contract effective date and generally are based on a percentage of premiums for insurance coverage. During ~~2022~~, ~~2023~~, the Company wrote with ~~approximately~~ over 150 insurance carriers, of which ~~58~~ ~~60~~ provided national coverage. ~~In 2023, two carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 16% and 12%~~. In 2022, two carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 14% and 12%. In 2021, two carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 17% and 11%. ~~In 2020, three carriers represented more than 10% of total revenue at 20%, 13%, and 12%~~.

In select states, agents have the option to charge an agency fee for the placement of the insurance policy. These non-refundable fees are recorded as receivable on the date the policy is effective with the insurance carrier.

Allowance for uncollectible agency fees

The Company records agency fees receivable net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated for the related agency fees receivable balances and charge to bad debts. The agency fees receivable balance consists of numerous small-balance, homogeneous accounts. The Company calculates the allowance based on collection history and writes off all uncollected agency fee balances outstanding over ninety days.

Receivable from franchisees

Receivable from franchisees consists of franchise fees receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible franchise fees and unamortized discount on franchise fees, royalty fees receivable, and notes receivable from franchisees.

Franchise fees receivable

At the start date of the franchise agreement, an entry to franchise fees receivable is recorded along with an entry for a contract liability, to be amortized to franchise fees within Franchise revenues over the 10-year life of the franchise contract. Franchisees have the option to pay the full amount of franchise fees up front or to pay a deposit up front and the remaining balance by payment plan over time. The franchisees that elect to pay the initial franchise fee over a term extending greater than one year pay in total an amount that exceeds the amount due had they paid the full amount up front. As such, the payment plan option is treated as a zero-interest rate note, which creates an imputation of interest. The imputed interest is recorded as a discount on the franchise fee receivable and amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the payment plan. The amount of interest recorded in ~~2023~~, ~~2022~~, ~~2021~~, and ~~2020~~ ~~2021~~ related to franchise fees on a payment plan was \$1.4 million, ~~\$1.1 million~~ ~~\$1.4 million~~, and ~~\$0.8 million~~ ~~\$1.1 million~~, respectively, and is included in Interest income.

Allowance for uncollectible franchise fees receivable

The Company records franchise fees receivable net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated related to the franchise fees receivable balances and charged to bad debts. The franchise fees receivable balance consists of numerous small-balance, homogeneous accounts. The Company calculates the allowance based on our history of write offs for all franchise accounts. Franchise fees receivable and the related allowance is charged off to bad debts if the franchisee owing the balance terminates.

Royalty fees receivable

Royalty fees are recorded at the point in time when the policy becomes effective with the insurance carrier. The royalty fees are secured by the commissions of the franchisee with no historical losses incurred for uncollectible royalty fees. As such, there is no allowance for doubtful accounts relating to royalty fees.

Revenue recognition

Goosehead provides personal and commercial property and casualty insurance brokerage services for its clients through a network of corporate-owned locations and franchise units. Goosehead is compensated for the insurance brokerage services that it provides for clients in the form of commission revenue, agency fees, royalty fees, and contingent commissions. The Company estimates revenue and constrains the estimates such that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue. The Company adjusts its ~~estimates~~ ~~estimate~~ of revenue recognized for commissions and royalty fees based on cash collections during collections.

The Company also recognizes revenue for initial franchise fees generated from a contract between the ~~terms~~ Company and a franchisee. Initial franchise fees are recognized as revenue over the 10-year life of the ~~policies~~ franchise contract, beginning on the start date of the contract.

Certain costs to obtain or fulfill a contract are capitalized. The Company capitalizes the ~~incremental costs~~ ~~commission payments paid~~ to obtain ~~contracts primarily related to commission payments~~, ~~new franchise contracts~~. These deferred costs are amortized over the expected life of the underlying franchise fee, and are included in Other assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023.

See Note 3 Revenues for further explanation of the Company's revenue recognition policy.

Property & equipment

The Company carries fixed assets at cost, less accumulated depreciation, as stated in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of five years for furniture, fixtures and equipment and three years for computer equipment. Leasehold improvements are also amortized using the straight-line method and are amortized over the shorter of the remaining term of the lease or the useful life of the improvement. Expenditures for improvements are capitalized, and expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Upon sale or retirement, the cost and related accumulated depreciation and amortization is removed from the related accounts, and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is reflected in income.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and reflect amounts paid for the Company's web domain, and computer software costs, costs, and books of business. The web domain is amortized over a useful life of fifteen years, and software costs are amortized over a useful life of three to ten years, and books of business (customer accounts) are amortized over a useful life of eight years.

In May 2023, the Company entered into an agreement to purchase Vivint Smart Home's insurance book of business, for which the Company paid \$5.8 million in cash consideration. Total purchases of books of business during the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$6.9 million. No books of business were purchased during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Asset Impairment

The Company reviews all of its identifiable assets for impairment periodically and whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. In reviewing identifiable assets, if the undiscounted future cash flows were less than the carrying amount of the respective assets, an indicator of impairment would exist, and further analysis would be required to determine whether or not a loss would need to be charged against current period earnings as a component of general and administrative expenses.

Based on a review of intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company identified a group of internally-developed software assets that had not been placed into service and would not be completed. As a result, the Company determined the assets had no fair value and recorded an impairment expense of \$1.1 million related to the asset group.

Based on a review of tangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company identified two office leases that will be subleased and completed a recoverability assessment for assets at those locations. Based on the results of the recoverability assessment, the Company determined that the undiscounted cash flows of the assets were below their carrying values. As a result, the Company compared the fair values of the assets to their carrying values and recorded an impairment expense of \$1.4 million of property and equipment and \$1.1 million of right-of-use asset for the amount the carrying values exceeded the fair values. The Company determined the fair values by estimating sublease cash flows based on market rates for similar properties and discounted them using the Company's internal borrowing rate.

No additional impairment was identified during the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

Premiums payable

Premiums payable represent premium payments that have been received from insureds, but not yet remitted to the insurance carriers.

Deferred financing costs

Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance of debt are capitalized and amortized to interest expense in accordance with the related debt agreements. Deferred financing costs are included as a reduction in notes payable on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Lease Accounting

The primary leased asset class of the Company is real estate. For leases with an original term longer than one year, lease liabilities are initially recognized on the lease commencement date based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term, including non-lease components such as fixed common area maintenance costs and other fixed costs for generally all leases. A corresponding right of use ("ROU") asset is initially recognized equal to the lease liability adjusted for any lease prepayments, initial direct costs and lease incentives and amortized into rent expense, which is mapped to general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

The discount rates used in determining the present value of leases represent our collateralized borrowing rate considering each lease's term. The lease term includes options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Certain leases have renewal options that can be exercised at the discretion of the Company. Rent expense is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term and included in General and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. See Note 15 for further information.

Income Taxes

Prior to the Offering, GF was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. As a partnership, GF's taxable income or loss was included in the taxable income of its members. Accordingly, no income tax expense was recorded for federal and state and local jurisdictions for periods prior to the Offering.

In connection with the Offering completed on May 1, 2018, the Company became a taxable entity.

The Company accounts for income taxes pursuant to the asset and liability method which requires the recognition of deferred income tax assets and liabilities related to the expected future tax consequences arising from temporary differences between the carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities based on enacted statutory tax rates applicable to the periods in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. Any effects of changes in income tax rates or laws are included in income tax expense in the period of enactment.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. Advertising expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 and 2020 was \$0.9 million, \$1.0 million, \$1.3 million, and \$0.9 million \$1.3 million.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes (ASU 2019-12): In 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU 2019-12 to simplify the accounting for income taxes. The guidance primarily addresses how to (1) recognize a deferred tax liability after we transition to or from the equity method of accounting, (2) evaluate if a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill is related to a business combination or is a separate transaction, (3) recognize all of the effects of a change in tax law in the period of enactment, including adjusting the estimated annual tax rate, and

(4) include the amount of tax based on income in the income tax provision and any incremental amount as a tax not based on income for hybrid tax regimes. We adopted the guidance in the first quarter of 2021. The adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements or related disclosures.

Reference Rate Reform (ASU 2020-04): In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU 2020-04. ASU 2020-04: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting, which provides optional expedites and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP if certain criteria are met to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued. ASU 2020-04 was initially effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. In December 2022, ASU 2022-06 extended the effective period through December 31, 2024. A substantial portion of our indebtedness bears interest at variable interest rates, primarily based on USD-LIBOR. The adoption of ASU 2020-04 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. The standard will ease, if warranted, the administrative requirements for accounting for the future effects of the rate reform. Our debt agreement contains a provision to move to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") if or when LIBOR is phased out. On April 26, 2023, the Company entered into an Amendment No.1 to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement executing the provision to move to SOFR from LIBOR. Under the allowable expedites, a modification of a debt contract that is only a replacement of the reference rate is accounted for as a non-substantial modification.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures (Topic 740). This standard requires the Company to provide further disaggregated income tax disclosures for specific categories on the effective tax rate reconciliation, as well as additional information about federal, state/local and foreign income taxes. The standard also requires the Company to annually disclose its income taxes paid (net of refunds received), disaggregated by jurisdiction. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The standard is to be applied on a prospective basis, although optional retrospective application is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on its financial statement disclosures.

3. Revenues

Commissions and agency fees

The Company earns new commissions, which are paid as a percentage of the policy premiums placed by the Company, by performing its obligation to identify, place, and renewal commissions paid by make effective insurance Carriers and fees paid by coverage on behalf of its clients for customer, the binding of insurance coverage. insured. The transaction price is set as the estimated commissions to be received over Company defines the term of the policy as the contractual period the policy provides insurance coverage to the insured, which is typically 1 year or less. Commissions earned for the placement of the initial policy term for a given insurance product are recorded as New Business Commissions. New Business Commissions are earned at a point in time on the effective date of the policy, which is when the customer's unilateral right to cancel the policy without consideration expires, as the Company has no further performance obligations for the initial term once the policy is placed and made effective.

After the initial policy term for a given insurance product, the Company earns Renewal Commissions by assisting the customer to make effective a renewal policy that satisfies the customer's current insurance coverage needs. The Company performs this obligation by monitoring the customer's policy to ensure a renewal is offered by the carrier and that the client promptly pays the premium. Alternatively, based on an estimate the needs of premiums placed, the customer, the Company may assist the customer to adjust coverage terms to satisfy its current insurance coverage needs or the Company may assist the customer to re-shop the insurance coverage to identify, place, and make effective a policy changes and cancellations, net of a constraint. These commissions and fees that better meets those needs. Renewal Commissions are earned at a point in time upon the effective date of bound insurance coverage, as no performance obligation exists after coverage is bound.

Commissions from insurance carriers, net of estimated the renewal policy changes and cancellations, are recognized as revenue at term or upon the effective date of the policy. Significant factors in determining our replacement policy identified, placed, and made effective for the customer, which is when the customer's unilateral right to non-renew the policy expires, as the Company has no further performance obligations for that renewal policy term.

The transaction price for commissions revenue is set as an estimate of the variable consideration to be received for the current policy term. This estimate includes the fixed consideration due based on the contractual terms of the current policy and adjustments for estimates of modifications of the contractual terms of the current policy changes and cancellations include forecasted commissions revenue, which and/or termination of the policy before the end of the current term. This variable consideration is estimated based on historical experience and assumptions concerning future customer behavior and market conditions. Subsequent adjustments constrained to estimated policy changes and cancellations are possible as facts and circumstances change over time. the extent that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue.

For Agency Fees, the Company enters into a contract with the insured, in which the Company's performance obligation is to place an insurance policy. The transaction price of the agency fee is set at the time the sale is agreed upon, and is included in the contract. Agency Fee revenue is recognized at a point in time, which is the effective date of the policy.

Contingent commission revenue is generated from contracts between the Company and insurance carriers, for which the Company is compensated for certain growth, profitability, or other performance-based metrics. The performance obligations for contingent commissions will vary by contract, but generally include the Company increasing profitable written premium with the insurance carrier. The transaction price for contingent commissions is estimated based on all available information and is recognized over time as the Company completes its performance obligations, as the underlying policies are placed, net of a constraint.

The Company must estimate the amount of consideration that will be received such that a significant reversal of revenue is not probable. Contingent commissions represent a form of variable consideration associated with the placement and profitability of coverage, for which we earn commissions. In connection with Topic 606, contingent commissions are estimated with a constraint applied and accrued relative to the recognition of the corresponding core commissions for the period over which the contract applies. The resulting effect on the timing of recognizing contingent commissions closely follows a similar pattern as our commissions and fees with any adjustments recognized when payments are received or as additional information that affects the estimate becomes available.

Franchise revenues

Franchise revenues include initial franchise fees and ongoing new and renewal royalty fees from franchisees.

Revenue from Initial Franchise Fees is generated from a contract between the Company and a franchisee. The Company's performance obligation is to provide initial training, onboarding, ongoing support and use of the Company's business operations over the period of the franchise agreement. The transaction price is set by the franchise agreement and revenue is recognized over time as the Company completes its performance obligations.

Initial franchise fees are recognized as revenue over the 10-year life of the franchise contract, beginning on the start date of the contract.

Revenue from New and Renewal Royalty Fees is recorded by applying the sales- and usage-based royalties exception. Under the sales- and usage-based exception, the Company ~~estimates~~ recognizes revenue over time as a franchise places and makes effective a policy for an insured. The transaction price for the ~~anticipated amount~~ royalty fee for each policy made

effective is set as the contractual royalty rate multiplied by an estimate of the ~~royalties~~ commissions to be received over by the franchise for the current term of the policy. This estimate includes the fixed consideration due based on an estimate of premiums placed by the franchisee, policy changes, and cancellations, net of a constraint. Revenue from Royalty Fees is recognized over time as the underlying policies are placed, which is on the effective date contractual terms of the policies. Recognition current policy and adjustments for estimates of royalty fees generally takes place earlier under Topic 606, modifications of the contractual terms of the current policy and/or termination of the policy before the end of the current term. This variable consideration is constrained to the extent that it is probable there will not be a significant reversal of revenue.

Contract Costs

Additionally, the Company has evaluated ASC Topic 340 - Other Assets and Deferred Cost ("ASC 340") which requires companies to defer certain incremental cost to obtain customer contracts, and certain costs to fulfill customer contracts.

Incremental cost to obtain - The Company defers certain costs to obtain customer contracts primarily as they relate to commission-based compensation plans for ~~Franchisees, in which the Company pays an incremental amount of compensation on selling~~ new franchise agreements. These incremental costs are deferred and amortized over a 10-year period, which is consistent with the term of the contract. The balance of cost to obtain is included with Other assets on the Consolidated balance sheets.

Costs to fulfill - The Company has evaluated the need to capitalize costs to fulfill customer contracts and has determined that there are no costs that meet the definition for capitalization under ASC 340.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following tables disaggregates revenue by source (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,					
		2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
		Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
Type of revenue stream:	Type of revenue stream:	2023	2022	2020	2023	2022	2021
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees						
Commissions and agency fees	Commissions and agency fees						
Renewal commissions	Renewal commissions						
Renewal commissions	Renewal commissions	\$ 57,543	\$ 39,111	\$ 28,891			
New business commissions	New business commissions	24,126	22,108	17,324			
Agency fees	Agency fees	10,912	11,506	8,921			
Contingent commissions	Contingent commissions	7,684	9,926	16,675			
Franchise revenues	Franchise revenues						
Renewal royalty fees	Renewal royalty fees						
Renewal royalty fees	Renewal royalty fees	77,346	46,079	29,309			
New business royalty fees	New business royalty fees	18,244	14,616	10,623			

Initial franchise fees	Initial franchise fees	10,853	6,516	4,236
Other franchise revenues	Other franchise revenues	1,279	297	222
Interest income	Interest income	1,403	1,153	813
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$209,390	\$151,312	\$117,014
<i>Timing of revenue recognition:</i>	<i>Timing of revenue recognition:</i>			
<i>Timing of revenue recognition:</i>	<i>Timing of revenue recognition:</i>			
Transferred at a point in time				
Transferred at a point in time				
Transferred at a point in time	Transferred at a point in time	\$ 92,581	\$ 72,725	\$ 55,136
Transferred over time	Transferred over time	116,809	78,587	61,878
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$209,390	\$151,312	\$117,014

Contract Balances

The following table provides information about receivables, cost to obtain, and contract liabilities from contracts with customers (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	Increase/(decrease)
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	Increase/(decrease)
Cost to obtain franchise contracts ⁽¹⁾	Cost to obtain franchise contracts ⁽¹⁾ \$ 3,255	\$ 1,973	\$ 1,282
Commissions and agency fees receivable, net ⁽²⁾	Commissions and agency fees receivable, net ⁽²⁾ 14,440	12,056	2,384
Receivable from franchisees, net ⁽²⁾	Receivable from franchisees, net ⁽²⁾ 28,767	29,673	(906)
Contract liabilities ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Contract liabilities ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ 46,553	48,608	(2,055)

(1) Cost to obtain franchise contracts is included in Other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Includes both the current and long term portion of this balance.

(3) Initial Franchise Fees to be recognized over the life of the contract

Significant changes in contract liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Contract liability at beginning of period	Contract liability at beginning of period \$ 48,608	\$ 34,201	

Revenue	Revenue		
recognized	recognized		
during the	during the		
period	period	(10,853)	(6,516)
New	New		
deferrals ⁽¹⁾	deferrals ⁽¹⁾	8,798	20,923
Write			
offs ⁽²⁾			
Contract	Contract		
liability at	liability at		
end of	end of		
period	period	\$ 46,553	\$ 48,608

(1) Initial franchise fees where the consideration is received from the customer for services which are to be transferred to the franchisee over the term of the franchise agreement

(2) Franchise Fees, net of recognized revenue, no longer deferred due to the termination of the Franchise Agreement.

Anticipated Future Recognition of Deferred Initial Franchise Fees

The following table reflects the estimated initial franchise fees (contract liability) to be recognized in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied at the end of the period (in thousands):

Estimate for the year ended December 31:	Estimate for the year ended December 31:	
2023		\$ 6,031
2024		
2024	2024	5,885
2025	2025	5,755
2026	2026	5,628
2027	2027	5,434
2028		
Thereafter	Thereafter	17,820
		\$ 46,553
		\$

4. Franchise fees receivable

The balance of Franchise fees receivable included in receivable from franchisees in the consolidated balance sheets consisted of the following (in thousands):

		December 31,			
		2022	2021		
		December 31,		December 31,	
		2023		2023	2022
Franchise fees receivable	Franchise fees receivable	\$35,606		\$40,171	
Less: Unamortized discount	Less: Unamortized discount	(9,896)		(9,518)	
Less: Allowance for uncollectible franchise fees	Less: Allowance for uncollectible franchise fees	(487)		(303)	
Total franchise fees receivable	Total franchise fees receivable	\$25,223		\$30,350	

Activity in the allowance for uncollectible franchise fees was as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2020	\$	149
Charges to bad debts		1,173
Write offs		(1,019)
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	303
Charges to bad debts		4,078
Write offs		(3,894)
Balance at December 31, 2022		487
Charges to bad debts		1,319
Write offs		(1,583)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$	487 223

5. Allowance for uncollectible agency fees

Activity in the allowance for uncollectible agency fees was as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2020	\$	468
Charges to bad debts		1,826
Write offs		(1,805)
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	489
Charges to bad debts		2,120
Write offs		(2,159)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$	450
Charges to bad debts		1,480
Write offs		(1,421)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$	508

6. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following at (in thousands):

		December 31,			
		2022	2021		
		December 31,		December 31,	
		2023	2023	2022	
Furniture & fixtures	Furniture & fixtures	\$ 9,772	\$ 7,283		
Computer equipment	Computer equipment	4,041	3,369		
Network equipment	Network equipment	423	514		
Phone system	Phone system	326	937		
Leasehold improvements	Leasehold improvements	36,009	25,115		
Total	Total	50,571	37,218		
Less accumulated depreciation	Less accumulated depreciation	(15,224)	(12,285)		
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	\$35,347	\$24,933		

Depreciation expense was \$6.1 million \$7.6 million, \$4.5 million \$6.1 million, and \$2.9 million \$4.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, respectively.

7. Intangible assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

			Weighted average amortization period (years)	
	December 31, 2022	2021		
	December 31, 2023		December 31,	Weighted average amortization period (years)
Computer software & web domain	Computer software & web domain	\$5,970	\$4,168	2.74
Computer software & web domain				
Computer software & web domain			\$ 13,509	\$ 5,970 9.01
Books of business			Books of business	6,895 — 7.36
Less accumulated amortization	Less accumulated amortization	(1,483)	(1,370)	
Intangible assets, net	Intangible assets, net	\$4,487	\$2,798	
Intangible assets, net				
Intangible assets, net				

Amortization expense was \$0.8 million \$1.7 million, \$0.4 million \$0.8 million, and \$0.3 million \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, respectively.

Expected amortization for the next five calendar years as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

2023		\$ 1,685
2024		
2024	2024	1,562
2025	2025	1,133
2026	2026	107
2027 and thereafter		—
2027		
2028 and thereafter		
Total	Total	\$ 4,487

8. Employee benefit obligation

The Company has adopted a qualified deferred compensation plan under section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Full-time employees over the age of 21 with six months of service are eligible to participate. Under the plan, the Company's contribution is based on a discretionary matching of 100% of salary deferral elected by each eligible employee up to a maximum of 3% of compensation. The Company's matching portion vests over a four-year period, after which time the employee becomes fully vested and all future contributions will vest immediately.

Matching contributions may be changed at the discretion of the Company. Company contributions totaled \$1.0 million \$1.5 million, \$1.0 million, and \$0.8 million \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.

9. Debt

On July 21, 2021, the Company refinanced its \$25.0 million revolving credit facility and \$80.0 million term note payable to a \$50.0 million revolving credit facility and \$100.0 million term note payable in order to obtain a more favorable interest rate on the outstanding debt. The Company has the right, subject to approval by the administrative agent and each issuing bank, to increase the commitments under the credit facilities an additional \$25.0 million.

The \$50.0 million revolving credit facility accrues interest on amounts drawn at an initial interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.50%, then at an interest rate determined by the Company's leverage ratio for the preceding period. On April 26, 2023, the Company entered into Amendment No.1 of the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, providing for the replacement of LIBOR with SOFR. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had not drawn against the revolver. At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the

Company had a letter of credit of \$0.2 million applied against the maximum borrowing availability, thus amounts available to draw totaled \$49.8 million. The revolving credit facility is collateralized by substantially all the Company's assets, which includes rights to future commissions. Interest payments on the revolving credit facility totaled \$0.7 million \$0.1 million, \$0.4 million \$0.7 million, and \$0.1 million \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, respectively.

The \$100.0 million term note accrues initially accrued interest at an initial interest rate of LIBOR plus 2.25%, then at an interest rate determined by the Company's leverage ratio for the preceding period. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company was in the greater less than 2.50x 1.50x leverage ratio tranche, accruing interest of LIBOR SOFR plus 2.25% 1.75%. The aggregate principal amount of the term note as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 is \$94.4 million \$77.5 million, payable in quarterly installments of \$0.6 million for the first twelve months, \$1.3 million for the next twelve months, \$1.9 million for the next twelve months, and \$2.5 million \$2.5

million for the last twelve months, with a balloon payment of \$65.6 million on June 21, 2026. On May 31, 2023, the Company paid an additional \$10.0 million toward the term note (with no prepayment penalty), reducing the final balloon payment to \$55.6 million. The term note is collateralized by substantially all the Company's assets, which includes rights to future commissions.

The interest rate for each leverage ratio tier are as follows:

Leverage Ratio	Interest Rate
< 1.50x	LIBOR SOFR + 175 bps
> 1.50x	LIBOR SOFR + 200 bps
> 2.50x	LIBOR SOFR + 225 bps
> 3.50x	LIBOR SOFR + 250 bps

Maturities of the term note payable for the next five calendar years as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	Amount		Amount
2023	\$ 6,875		
2024	9,375		
2025	10,000		
2026	68,125		
2027	—		
2028			
Total	\$94,375		

There is nothing drawn against the revolver which is coterminous with the term loan and is due in full on June 21, 2026.

Loan origination fees of \$0.8 million \$0.6 million at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 are reflected as a reduction to the note balance and are amortized through interest expense.

The Company's note payable agreement contains certain restrictions and covenants. Under these restrictions, the Company is limited in the amount of debt incurred and distributions payable. In addition, the credit agreement contains certain change of control provisions that, if broken, would trigger a default. Finally, the Company must maintain certain financial ratios. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company was in compliance with these covenants.

Because of both instruments' origination date and variable interest rate, the note payable balance at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, approximates fair value using Level 2 inputs, described below.

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

- Level 1—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets.
- Level 2—Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices in markets that are not active, quoted prices for similar assets or other inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset.
- Level 3—Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

10. Income taxes

As a result of the Reorganization Transactions and the Offering, GSHD became the sole managing member of GF, which is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and most applicable state and local income tax purposes. As a partnership, GF is not subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local income taxes. Any taxable income or loss generated by GF is passed through to and included in the taxable income or loss of its members, including GSHD, on a pro rata basis. GSHD is subject to U.S. federal income taxes, in addition to state and local income taxes, with respect to GSHD's allocable share of income of GF.

Income tax expense

The components of income tax expense are as follows (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020
		Year Ended December 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
Current income taxes	Current income taxes			
Federal	Federal			
Federal	Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$(1,719)
State and local	State and local	271	226	373
Total current income taxes	Total current income taxes	271	226	(1,346)
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes			
Federal	Federal	(340)	(4,316)	217
Federal	Federal			
State and local	State and local	2,568	1,798	94
Total deferred income taxes	Total deferred income taxes	2,228	(2,518)	311
Income tax expense (benefit)	Income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 2,499	\$(2,292)	\$(1,035)

A reconciliation of income tax expense computed at the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate to the income tax expense recognized is as follows (in thousands):

		Year Ended December 31,		
		2022	2021	2020
		Year Ended December 31,		
		2023	2022	2021
Income before taxes	Income before taxes	\$ 5,129	\$ 6,004	\$ 17,720
Income taxes at U.S. federal statutory rate	Income taxes at U.S. federal statutory rate	1,076	1,261	3,720
Income taxes at U.S. federal statutory rate	Income taxes at U.S. federal statutory rate			
Tax on income not subject to entity level federal income tax	Tax on income not subject to entity level federal income tax	(483)	(617)	(2,264)

Permanent Differences:	Permanent Differences:			
Non-deductible stock compensation costs				
Non-deductible stock compensation costs				
Non- deductible stock compensation costs	Non- deductible stock compensation costs	(1,478)	(4,530)	(3,004)
Non- deductible excess compensation	Non- deductible excess compensation	15	—	—
Non- deductible employee moving expenses	Non- deductible employee moving expenses	—	6	1
Meals & entertainment	Meals & entertainment	101	25	47
Permanent Provision to Return	Permanent Provision to Return	43	—	—
State income tax, net of federal benefit		2,268	1,553	524
State income tax expense (benefit), net of federal benefit				
Other reconciling items:	Other reconciling items:			
Section 162(m) DTA Write-off				
Section 162(m) DTA Write-off				
Section 162(m) DTA Write-off	Section 162(m) DTA Write-off	935	—	—
Other	Other	22	10	(59)
Income tax expense (benefit)	Income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 2,499	\$(2,292)	\$(1,035)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

The components of deferred tax assets are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022
Net operating loss carryforwards	Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 13,172	\$ 8,929
Investment in flow-through entity	Investment in flow-through entity	142,146	116,747

Net deferred tax asset	Net deferred tax asset	\$ 155,318	\$ 125,676
------------------------	------------------------	------------	------------

GSHD has deferred tax assets resulting from tax basis adjustments to the assets of GF arising from redemptions of LLC Units and corresponding exchanges of Class B common stock for shares of Class A common stock. These tax basis adjustments have reduced the amount of tax we are required to pay, and are expected to reduce the amount of tax that GSHD would otherwise be required to pay in the future. See Tax Receivable Agreement subsection below for additional details.

GSHD also has income tax net operating loss carryforwards for federal and state purposes of ~~\$60.5 million~~ \$72.5 million and ~~\$0.6 million~~ \$0.7 million (post apportionment pre-tax), respectively. The federal net operating loss carryforwards are carried forward indefinitely and the state net operating loss carryforwards begin to expire in 2040.

Uncertain tax positions

GSHD has determined there are no material uncertain tax positions as of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023.

Tax Receivable Agreement

GF has made an election under Section 754 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder (the "Code") effective for each taxable year in which a redemption or exchange of LLC Units and corresponding Class B common stock for shares of Class A common stock occurs. Prior redemptions and exchanges have resulted, and future taxable redemptions or exchanges are expected to result in tax basis adjustments to the assets of GF that will be allocated to the Company and thus produce favorable tax attributes. These tax attributes would not be available to us in the absence of those transactions. These tax basis adjustments have reduced the amount of tax we are required to pay, and are expected to reduce the amount of tax that GSHD would otherwise be required to pay in the future.

GSHD entered into a tax receivable agreement ("TRA") with the Pre-IPO LLC Members on May 1, 2018 that provides for the payment by GSHD to the Pre-IPO LLC Members of 85% of the amount of cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax or franchise tax that GSHD actually realizes as a result of (i) any increase in tax basis in GSHD's assets and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest deemed arising as a result of payments made under the TRA.

During the years ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, ~~2021~~ 2022 and ~~2020~~ 2021, an aggregate of ~~2.4 million~~ 1.5 million, ~~1.5 million~~ 2.4 million and ~~2.6 million~~ 1.5 million LLC Units, respectively, were redeemed by the Pre-IPO LLC Members for newly-issued shares of Class A common stock. In connection with these redemptions, we received ~~2.4 million~~ 1.5 million, ~~1.5 million~~ 2.4 million and ~~2.6 million~~ 1.5 million LLC Units, which resulted in an increase in the tax basis of our investment in GF subject to the provisions of the TRA. We recognized a liability for the TRA Payments due to the Pre-IPO LLC Members, representing 85% of the aggregate tax benefits we expect to realize from the tax basis increases related to the redemptions of LLC Units, after concluding it was probable that such TRA Payments would be paid based on our estimates of future taxable income. As of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023 and ~~2021~~ 2022, the total amount of TRA Payments due to the Pre-IPO LLC Members under the TRA was ~~\$125.7 million~~ \$149.3 million and ~~\$101.0 million~~ \$125.7 million, respectively, of which \$0.0 million and \$0.0 million, respectively, was current and included in Accounts payables and accrued expenses on the Consolidated balance sheets.

11. Stockholder's equity

Class A Common Stock

GSHD has a total of ~~23,034~~ 24,966 thousand and ~~20,198~~ 23,034 thousand shares of its Class A common stock outstanding at ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023 and ~~2021~~ 2022, respectively. Each share of Class A common stock holds economic rights and entitles its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of GSHD.

Class B Common Stock

GSHD has a total of ~~14,471~~ 12,954 thousand and ~~16,909~~ 14,471 thousand shares of its Class B common stock outstanding at ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023 and ~~2021~~ 2022, respectively. Each share of Class B common stock has no economic rights but entitles its holder to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of GSHD.

Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters presented to GSHD's stockholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law, by agreement, or by GSHD's certificate of incorporation.

Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the calculation of basic earnings per share ("EPS") based on net income attributable to GSHD for the year ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, ~~2021~~ 2022, and ~~2020~~ 2021, divided by the basic weighted average number of Class A common stock as of ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023 and ~~2021~~ 2022 (in thousands, except per share amounts).

Diluted earnings per share EPS of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income attributable to GSHD by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding adjusted to give effect to potentially dilutive securities.

Shares of the Company's Class B common stock do not share in the earnings or losses attributable to Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and are therefore not participating securities. As such, separate presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share of Class B common stock under the two-class method has not been presented. Shares of the Company's Class B common stock are, however, considered potentially dilutive shares of Class A common stock because shares of Class B common stock, together with the related LLC Units, are exchangeable into shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis. The Company ~~has not included~~ calculates the effects of the conversion of Class B shares to Class A shares in the diluted EPS calculation using the "if-converted" method ~~because doing so has no impact on and includes such effects in the calculation of diluted EPS if the effects are dilutive.~~

The following table summarizes the calculation of EPS for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 (in thousands):

Numerator:	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021

Net income attributable to GSHD - Basic	\$ 14,140	\$ 565	\$ 5,403
Add: net income attributable to non-controlling interests ⁽¹⁾	9,556	—	—
Less: income tax effect on income attributable to non-controlling interests assuming conversion of Class B common shares ⁽¹⁾	(2,524)	—	—
Net income available to GSHD - Diluted	<u>\$ 21,172</u>	<u>\$ 565</u>	<u>\$ 5,403</u>

Denominator:

Basic EPS

Weighted average outstanding Class A common shares - Basic	23,929	20,995	19,181
Earnings per share of Class A common stock - Basic	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.28

Diluted EPS

Weighted average outstanding Class A common shares - Basic	23,929	20,995	19,181
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Weighted average outstanding Class B common shares (if-converted) ⁽¹⁾	13,769	—	—
Stock options ⁽²⁾	657	778	1,632
Weighted average outstanding Class A common shares - Diluted	<u>38,356</u>	<u>21,773</u>	<u>20,813</u>
Earnings per share of Class A common stock - Diluted	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.26

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Numerator:			
Income before taxes	\$ 5,129	\$ 6,004	\$ 17,720
Less: income before taxes attributable to non-controlling interests	2,065	2,893	9,468
Income before taxes attributable to GSHD	<u>3,064</u>	<u>3,111</u>	<u>8,252</u>
Less: income tax expense (benefit) attributable to GSHD	2,499	(2,292)	(1,035)
Net income attributable to GSHD	<u>\$ 565</u>	<u>\$ 5,403</u>	<u>\$ 9,287</u>
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - basic	20,995	19,181	16,785
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Stock options	778	1,632	1,598
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - diluted	<u>21,773</u>	<u>20,813</u>	<u>18,383</u>
Earnings per share of Class A common stock - basic	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.55
Earnings per share of Class A common stock - diluted	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.51

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2023, the impact of the conversion of Class B common shares to Class A common shares calculated under the if-converted method was dilutive, and as such, (a) 13,769 common shares (assuming the conversion of all outstanding class B common stock) were included in the Weighted average outstanding Class A common shares - Diluted and (b) \$7.0 million of non-controlling interest net income (after incremental tax effect from assuming conversion of all outstanding class B common stock) was added back to Net income available to GSHD - Diluted. For the years 2022 and 2021, the impact of the conversion of Class B common shares to Class A common shares is excluded from the calculation of Diluted EPS because inclusion of such shares would be anti-dilutive.

(2) Dilutive stock options are computed using the treasury stock method, which are not participating securities

12. Non-controlling interest

Non-Controlling Interests

Following the Offering, GSHD became the sole managing member of GF and, as a result, it consolidates the financial results of GF. GSHD reports a non-controlling interest representing the economic interest in GF held by the other members of GF.

GF makes distributions to the LLC Unit holders on a pro rata basis to facilitate the LLC Unit holder's quarterly tax payments. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, GF made no distributions. distributions of \$28.1 million and \$0.0 million, of which \$10.9 million and \$0.0 million was made to Pre-IPO LLC Members. The remaining \$17.1 million and \$0.0 million was made to GSHD and was eliminated in consolidation.

Under the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement ("GF LLC Agreement"), the Pre-IPO LLC Members have the right, from and after the completion of the Offering (subject to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement), to require GSHD to redeem all or a portion of their LLC Units for, at GSHD's election, newly-issued shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment equal to the volume weighted average market price of one share of GSHD's Class A common stock for each LLC Unit redeemed (subject to customary adjustments, including for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassifications) in accordance with the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement. Additionally, in the event of a redemption request by a Pre-IPO LLC Member, GSHD may, at its option, effect a direct exchange of cash or Class A common stock for LLC Units in lieu of such a redemption. Shares of Class B common stock will be canceled on a one-for-one basis if GSHD, at the election of a Pre-IPO LLC Member, redeems or exchanges LLC Units of such Pre-IPO LLC Member pursuant to the terms of the amended and restated Goosehead Financial,

LLC Agreement. Except for transfers to GSHD pursuant to the amended and restated Goosehead Financial, LLC Agreement or to certain permitted transferees, the Pre-IPO LLC Members are not permitted to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any LLC Units or shares of Class B common stock.

During **2022** **2023** and **2021** **2022**, an aggregate of **2.4 million** **1.5 million** and **1.5 million** **2.4 million** LLC Units, respectively, were redeemed by the non-controlling interest holders. Pursuant to the GF LLC Agreement, we issued **2.4 million** **1.5 million** and **1.5 million** **2.4 million** shares of Class A common stock in connection with these redemptions and received **2.4 million** **1.5 million** and **1.5 million** **2.4 million** LLC Interests, increasing our ownership interest in **GF LLC**. **GF**. Simultaneously, and in connection with these redemptions, **2.4 million** **1.5 million** and **1.5 million** **2.4 million** shares of Class B common stock were surrendered and canceled.

The following table summarizes the ownership interest in GF as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022** (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	LLC Units	Ownership %	LLC Units	Ownership %	LLC Units	Ownership %	LLC Units	Ownership %
December 31, 2023								
LLC Units								
Number of LLC Units held by GSHD	Number of LLC Units held by GSHD	23,034	61.4%	20,198	54.4%	Number of LLC Units held by GSHD	24,966	65.8%
Number of LLC Units held by non- controlling interest holders	Number of LLC Units held by non- controlling interest holders	14,471	38.6%	16,909	45.6%	Number of LLC Units held by non- controlling interest holders	12,954	34.2%
Number of LLC Units outstanding	Number of LLC Units outstanding	37,505	100.0%	37,107	100.0%	Number of LLC Units outstanding	37,920	100.0%

The weighted average ownership percentages for the applicable reporting periods are used to attribute net income to GSHD and the non-controlling interest holders. The non-controlling interest holders' weighted average ownership percentage for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021** **2022** was **43.6%** **36.5%** and **48.0%** **43.6%**, respectively. All net income prior to the Offering is attributed to non-controlling interest holders.

The following table summarizes the effects of changes in ownership in GF on the equity of GSHD for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net Income attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.	\$ 565	\$ 5,403	\$ 9,287
Transfers (to) from non-controlling interests:			
Decrease in additional paid-in capital as a result of the redemption of LLC interests	(7,598)	(3,728)	(3,525)
Increase in additional paid-in capital as a result of activity under employee stock purchase plan	699	796	542
Total effect of changes in ownership interest on equity attributable to Goosehead Insurance Inc.	\$ (6,334)	\$ 2,471	\$ 6,304

13. Equity-based compensation

A summary of equity-based compensation expense during the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021**, **2022**, and **2020** **2021** is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2023	2022
Stock options	Stock options	\$ 19,642	\$ 7,292
			\$ 4,745

Equity-based compensation expense	Equity-based compensation expense	\$19,642	\$7,292	\$4,745
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	---------	---------

Stock options:

The Company granted additional stock options of 904,000, 1,482,000, 153,500, and 900,000 153,500 to its Board of Directors and Managing Directors in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Board of Directors stock option awards have a three-year service period and 2020, respectively, vest in 12 equal quarterly installments over the service period. Managing Director stock options awards granted in 2021 have a four-year service period and vest in three equal annual installments, beginning at the end of the second year of service. Employee awards granted beginning in 2022 have a three-year service period and vest in equal annual installments beginning at the end of the first year of service. Both Board of Director and Managing Director stock option awards have a maximum contract term of ten years from the grant date. Upon exercise of an option, the Company issues a new share of stock.

The weighted average Company determines the grant date fair value was determined of its stock option awards using the Black-Scholes valuation model using and has elected to recognize forfeitures as they occur. A summary of the following weighted average assumptions: assumptions used for valuing stock options granted in the periods 2023, 2022, and 2021 are as follows:

	December 31			Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021	
Year Ended December 31,							
31,							
2023							
Expected volatility	Expected volatility 55% - 65%	45 %	40 %	Expected volatility 60% - 65%	55% - 65%	45 %	
Expected dividend yield	Expected dividend yield — %	— %	— %	Expected dividend yield — %	— %	— %	
Expected term (in years)	Expected term (in years) 3.25 - 4	4.25	6.5	Expected term (in years) 2.75 - 4.75	3.25 - 4.00	4.25	
Risk-free interest rate	Risk-free interest rate 1.19% - 4.26%	0.29 %	0.47 %	Risk-free interest rate 3.44% - 4.06%	1.19% - 4.26%	0.29 %	

A summary of stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 is as follows (in thousands except per-share amounts):

	Stock Options	Weighted-average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value	Weighted-average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	2,689	\$ 63.84		
Granted	904	\$ 38.89		
Exercised	(409)	\$ 22.88		
Forfeited	(208)	\$ 64.19		
Expired	(30)	\$ 58.47		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	2,946	\$ 61.87	\$ 83,971	7.54
Options vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2023	1,174	\$ 58.94	\$ 37,693	6.33
Options unvested as of December 31, 2023	1,772	\$ 63.81	\$ 46,278	8.34

A summary of stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021 is as follows (in thousands except per share per-share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted	\$ 19.08	\$ 41.71	\$ 47.43
Total intrinsic value of options exercised	\$ 16,424	\$ 14,373	\$ 42,663
Total fair value of shares vested during the year	\$ 23,269	\$ 8,876	\$ 2,568

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
Outstanding as January 1, 2020	1,730 \$	11.13 \$	5,969	
Granted	1,010	41.24	16,322	
Exercised	(450)	10.00	1,390	
Forfeited	—	—	—	
Expired	—	—	—	
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	2,290 \$	24.63 \$	20,901	
Granted	154	131.87	7,280	
Exercised	(351)	10.83	1,186	
Forfeited	(24)	45.45	370	
Expired	—	—	—	
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	2,069 \$	34.68 \$	26,625	
Granted	1,482	97.49	61,808	
Exercised	(381)	14.25	1,886	
Forfeited	(468)	82.82	15,584	
Expired	(13)	40.88	219	
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	2,689 \$	63.84 \$	70,744	7.63
Options vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2022	906 \$	27.36 \$	8,815	5.62
Options expected to vest as of December 31, 2022	1,783 \$	81.94 \$	61,929	8.63

A summary of unvested stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands except per-share amounts):

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	1,783 \$	34.75
Vested	(707)	32.92
Granted	904	19.08
Forfeited	(208)	29.47
Unvested as of December 31, 2023	1,772 \$	28.11

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock options was \$41.5 million \$28.6 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.02 1.49 years. Cash received from stock option exercises during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$6.1 million \$9.9 million.

A summary of unvested stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows (in thousands except per share amounts):

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested as January 1, 2020	1,517 \$	3.15
Vested	(550)	3.12
Granted	1,010	16.16
Forfeited	—	—
Unvested as of December 31, 2020	1,977 \$	10.09
Vested	(504)	5.09
Granted	154	47.43
Forfeited	(24)	15.44
Unvested as of December 31, 2021	1,603 \$	15.20
Vested	(834)	10.64
Granted	1,482	41.71
Forfeited	(468)	33.33
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	1,783 \$	34.73

The total fair value of stock options vested during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$8.9 million, \$2.6 million and \$1.7 million, respectively.

14. Dividends

On July 30, 2020, GF approved an extraordinary dividend in the aggregate amount of \$42 million payable to holders of LLC Units, including GSHD. The board of directors of the Company subsequently declared an extraordinary dividend of \$1.15 (rounded) to all holders of Class A common stock of GSHD with a record date of August 10, 2020, which was

paid on August 24, 2020. A summary of the total amounts declared by GF is as follows (in thousands):

	LLC Units held as of August 10, 2020	Dividends Declared
Class A common stockholders	17,263	\$ 19,843
Class B common stockholders via LLC Units held	19,276	22,157
Total	36,539	\$ 42,000

On July 28, 2021 GF approved an extraordinary dividend in the aggregate amount of \$60 million payable to holders of LLC Units, including GSHD. The board of directors of the Company subsequently declared an extraordinary dividend of \$1.63 (rounded) to all holders of Class A common stock of GSHD with a record date of August 9, 2021, which was paid on August 23, 2021. A summary of the total amounts declared and paid by GF is as follows (in thousands):

	LLC Units held as of August 9, 2021	Dividend Paid
Class A common stockholders	19,429	\$ 31,657
Class B common stockholders via LLC Units held	17,401	28,343
Total	36,830	\$ 60,000

Any future extraordinary dividends will be declared at the sole discretion of GF's managing members, with respect to GF, and the Company's board of directors, with respect to GSHD. In determining whether a future extraordinary dividend will be declared by the Company, the board of directors may, at its sole discretion, consider the following: the Company's financial condition and operating results, the Company's available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, the Company's capital requirements, any contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions, general economic and business conditions, and such other factors or conditions as the board of directors deems relevant.

The Company did not approve or pay any dividends during the **year** years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022.

15. Leases

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, Goosehead was obligated under a number of operating leases, exclusively leases for premises and equipment used for business purposes. These leases generally have terms of 8 years or less, determined based on the contractual maturity of the lease, and include periods covered by options to extend or terminate the lease when the Company is reasonably certain that it will exercise those options. None of these lease agreements impose restrictions on the Company's ability to pay dividends, engage in debt or equity financing transactions or enter into further lease agreements. Certain of these leases contain escalation clauses that will increase rent payments based on maintenance, utility and tax increases, which are non-lease components and variable in nature. The Company elected not to separate lease and non-lease components of a contract for its real estate and equipment leases. As such, real estate lease payments represent payments on both lease and non-lease components.

Operating lease liabilities and ROU assets are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term. The future lease payments are discounted at a rate that represents the Company's collateralized borrowing rate for financing instruments of a similar term. We estimate this for our portfolio of leases using information obtained from our bankers. The ROU asset also includes any lease prepayments made, plus initial direct costs incurred, less any lease incentives received. Rent expense associated with operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term, and generally included in occupancy expense within General and administrative expenses in the Consolidated statements of operations.

The following table provides information related to the Company's leases as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Right-of-use assets	Right-of-use assets	\$ 44,080	\$ 32,656	Right-of-use assets	\$ 38,406
Short term lease liabilities					\$ 44,080
Short term lease liabilities					
Short term lease liabilities	Short term lease liabilities	6,627	4,893		8,897
Long term lease liabilities	Long term lease liabilities	64,947	47,335	Long term lease liabilities	57,382
Total lease liabilities	Total lease liabilities	71,574	52,228	Total lease liabilities	64,947
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	7.45	8.10		66,279
					71,574

Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)			
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)		6.51	7.45
Weighted average incremental borrowing rate	3.9 %	3.1 %	Weighted average incremental borrowing rate

The following is a schedule showing the components of lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Gross operating lease cost	\$ 7,034	\$ 4,798	
Sublease income	(27)	(7)	
Net lease cost	\$ 7,007	\$ 4,791	

The following is a schedule of supplemental cash flow information related to leases for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities			
Operating cash flows from operating leases			
Operating cash flows from operating leases			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ (5,615)	\$ (16,092)	
Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation			
Right of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation			

Right of use assets
obtained in exchange for
lease obligation
Operating leases
Operating leases \$ 15,907 \$ 10,143
Operating leases
Operating leases

The following is a schedule of future maturity of lease liability as of **December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023** (in thousands):

2023		\$ 8,816
2024		
2024	2024	11,130
2025	2025	11,316
2026	2026	11,532
2027	2027	11,222
2028		
Thereafter	Thereafter	29,060
Total lease payments	Total lease payments	83,076
Less: imputed interest	Less: imputed interest	(11,502)
Future maturity of lease liability	Future maturity of lease liability	\$ 71,574

As of **December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023**, the Company did not have any additional future operating lease commitments that were signed but had not yet commenced.

16. Segment information

The Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker, its Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. Management views the Company's operations and manages its business as one operating segment. Accordingly,

the Company determined that it operates in a single reportable segment. All of the Company's long-lived assets are located in the United States. As a result, beginning with the first quarter of 2022, GSHD has modified the presentation of its segment financial information with retrospective application to all prior periods presented. Since the Company operates in one operating segment, all required financial segment information can be found in the consolidated financial statements.

17. Litigation

From time to time, the Company GSHD may be involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of our the Company's business. The Company records accruals for legal contingencies to the extent that it has concluded that it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of any the loss from the ultimate outcomes can be reasonably estimated. When a material loss contingency is reasonably possible but not probable, the Company does not record a liability, but instead discloses the nature and the amount of the claim, and an estimate of the loss or reasonably estimable. It is range of loss, if such an estimate can be made. In the opinion of the Company's management, that the resolution likely results of outstanding claims will any ongoing legal matters are not expected, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, or results of operations or cash flows.

On November 10, 2022, a verified stockholder class action complaint for declaratory relief, captioned Mickey Dollens v. Goosehead Insurance, Inc., C.A. No. 2022-1018-JTL, was filed in the Court of Chancery of the Company State of Delaware (the "Dollens Action"), alleging certain corporate governance documents adopted by the Company were invalid under Delaware law. On August 8, 2023, the parties entered into a proposed settlement providing for certain non-monetary benefits to the class (i.e., revisions to the Company's Stockholder Agreement). A hearing is set for February 22, 2024 to, among other things, consider whether to grant final approval of the proposed settlement. Additionally, the plaintiff has petitioned the Court for attorneys' fees and litigation expenses. While there can be no assurance regarding the ultimate outcome of the petition, the Company believes a potential loss, if any, would not be material.

Item 9. Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial statement disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes to our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013), issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on the results of our evaluation, management concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, as stated in their report herein.

/s/ Mark E. Jones

Mark E. Jones

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Mark E. Jones, Jr.

Mark E. Jones, Jr.

Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated **February 24, 2023** February 21, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Report on Internal Controls over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Item 9B. Other information

Not applicable. There were no adoptions, modifications, or terminations by any of our directors or officers of any contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of securities intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or any non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements requiring disclosure pursuant to Item 408(a).

Item 9C. Disclosure regarding foreign jurisdictions that prevent inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, executive officers, and corporate governance

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Item 11. Executive compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Item 12. Security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and related stockholder matters

The information required by this item with respect to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is set forth under "Item 5. Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans."

The information required by Item 403 of Regulation S-K is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Item 13. Certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Item 14. Principal accountant fees and services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement for its 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and financial statement schedules

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- (1) Consolidated financial statements: See "Index to consolidated financial statements" at "Item 8. Financial statements and supplementary data" herein.
- (2) Consolidated financial statement schedules. All schedules are omitted for the reason that the information is included in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto or that they are not required or are not applicable.
- (3) Exhibits: The exhibits listed in the accompanying index are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (incorporated by reference to exhibit 3.1 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 2, 2018)
3.2	By-Laws of Goosehead Insurance, Inc., as amended and restated as of November 3, 2023 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 3.2 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement Current Report on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-224080) 8-K filed with the Commission on November 3, 2023)
4.1	Description of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 4.1 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 16, 2020)
10.1	Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Goosehead Financial, LLC, dated as of May 1, 2018, by and among Goosehead Financial, LLC and its members (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 2, 2018)
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2018, by and among Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the other persons and entities party thereto (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.4 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 2, 2018)
10.3	Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2018, by and among Goosehead Insurance, Inc., Goosehead Financial, LLC, and each of the other persons and entities party thereto (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.3 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 2, 2018)
10.4	Stockholders Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2018, by and among Goosehead Insurance, Inc., Goosehead Financial, LLC and the other persons and entities party thereto (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.5 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on March 14, 2019)
10.5	Form of Franchise Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.6 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-224080))
10.6	Registrant's Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Annex A to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 12, 2019)
10.7	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Employees) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.8 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-224080))
10.8	Form of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan Stock Option Award Agreement (Directors) (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.9 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-224080))
10.9	Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to exhibit 99 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-224470))
10.10	Form of Director Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.10 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-224080))
10.11	Separation Agreement, dated May 4, 2022, by and between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and Michael C. Colby (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on July 28, 2022)
10.12	Offer Letter to Mark E. Jones, Jr., dated September 11, 2022 (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.1 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 12, 2022)
10.13 10.12	Separation and Engagement Agreement, dated September 15, 2022 April 26, 2023, by and between Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and Mark S. Colby P. Ryan Langston (incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.2 10.1 to Goosehead Insurance Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Commission on October 27, 2022 April 27, 2023)
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
31.1	Certifications of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certifications of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32	Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
97	Compensation Recoupment Policy
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Presentation Linkbase

Item 16. Form 10-K summary

None.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.

Date: February 24, 2023 21, 2024

By: /s/ Mark E. Jones
 Mark E. Jones
 Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
 (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 24, 2023 21, 2024

By: /s/ Mark E. Jones, Jr.
 Mark E. Jones, Jr.
 Chief Financial Officer
 (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Mark E. Jones	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Mark E. Jones		
/s/ Robyn Jones	Vice Chairman and Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Robyn Jones		
/s/ Peter Lane	Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Peter Lane		
/s/ Mark Miller	President, Chief Operating Officer, and Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Mark Miller		
/s/ James Reid	Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
James Reid		
/s/ Thomas McConnon	Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Thomas McConnon		
/s/ Waded Cruzado	Director	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Waded Cruzado		
/s/ Mark E. Jones, Jr.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	February 24, 2023 21, 2024
Mark E. Jones, Jr.		

99

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-270432, 333-263482, 333-254596, 333-238237, 333-232150, 333-224468, and 333-224470 on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 23, 2023 February 21, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. and the effectiveness of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas

February 24, 2023 21, 2024

Exhibit 31.1**Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Mark E. Jones, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 24, 2023

/s/ Mark E. Jones

Mark E. Jones
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Mark E. Jones, Jr, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 24, 2023

/s/ Mark E. Jones, Jr

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with Goosehead Insurance, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Mark E. Jones, the Chief Executive Officer and Mark E. Jones, Jr., the Chief Financial Officer of Goosehead Insurance, Inc., each certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Goosehead Insurance, Inc.

Date: **February 24, 2023** February 21, 2024

/s/ Mark E. Jones

Mark E. Jones
Chief Executive Officer

Date: **February 24, 2023** February 21, 2024

/s/ Mark E. Jones, Jr.

Mark E. Jones, Jr.
Chief Financial Officer

**GOOSEHEAD INSURANCE, INC.
COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY**

This Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Compensation Recoupment Policy (the "Policy") has been adopted by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Goosehead Insurance, Inc. (the "Company") on October 25, 2023. This Policy provides for the recoupment of certain executive compensation in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under U.S. federal securities laws in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein. This Policy is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and Section 5608 of the Nasdaq Listing Rules.

1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Policy shall have the meanings set forth in the Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan (as may be amended from time to time).

(a) **"Committee"** means the compensation committee of the Board or any successor committee thereof. If there is no compensation committee of the Board, references herein to the "Committee" shall refer to the Company's committee of independent directors that is responsible for executive compensation decisions, or in the absence of such a compensation committee, the independent members of the Board.

(b) "Covered Compensation" means any Incentive-based Compensation "received" by a Covered Executive during the applicable Recoupment Period; *provided that:*

(i) such Covered Compensation was received by such Covered Executive (A) after the Effective Date, (B) after he or she commenced service as an Executive Officer and (C) while the Company had a class of securities publicly listed on a United States national securities exchange; and

(ii) such Covered Executive served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period applicable to such Incentive-based Compensation.

For purposes of this Policy, Incentive-based Compensation is "received" by a Covered Executive during the fiscal period in which the Financial Reporting Measure applicable to such Incentive-based Compensation (or portion thereof) is attained, even if the payment or grant of such Incentive-based Compensation is made thereafter.

(c) "Covered Executive" means any current or former Executive Officer.

(d) "Effective Date" means the date on which Section 5608 of the Nasdaq Listing Rules becomes effective.

(e) "Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(f) "Executive Officer" means, with respect to the Company, (i) its president, (ii) its principal financial officer, (iii) its principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, its controller), (iv) any vice-president in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance), (v) any other officer who performs a policy-making function for the Company (including any officer of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries if they perform policy-making functions for the Company), and (vi) any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. Policy-making function is not intended to include policy-making functions that are not significant.

(g) "Financial Reporting Measure" means any (i) measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, (ii) stock price measure, or (iii) total shareholder return measure (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from any measure referenced in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above). For the avoidance of doubt, any such measure does not need to be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission to constitute a Financial Reporting Measure.

(h) "Financial Restatement" means a restatement of the Company's financial statements due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. federal securities laws that is required in order to correct:

- (i) an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements; or
- (ii) an error that would result in a material misstatement if (A) the error were corrected in the current period or (B) left uncorrected in the current period.

For purposes of this Policy, a Financial Restatement shall not be deemed to occur in the event of a revision of the Company's financial statements due to an out-of-period adjustment (i.e., when the error is immaterial to the previously issued financial statements and the correction of the error is also immaterial to the current period) or a retrospective (1) application of a change in accounting principles; (2) revision to reportable segment information due to a change in the structure of the Company's internal organization; (3) reclassification due to a discontinued operation; (4) application of a change in reporting entity, such as from a reorganization of entities under common control; or (5) revision for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends or other changes in capital structure.

(j) "Incentive-based Compensation" means any compensation (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any cash or equity or equity-based compensation, whether deferred or current) that is granted, earned and/or vested based wholly or in part upon the achievement of a Financial Reporting Measure. For purposes of this Policy, "Incentive-based Compensation" shall also be deemed to include any amounts which were determined based on (or were otherwise calculated by reference to) Incentive-based Compensation (including, without limitation, any amounts under any long-term disability, life insurance or supplemental retirement or severance plan or agreement or any notional account that is based on Incentive-based Compensation, as well as any earnings accrued thereon).

(k) "Nasdaq" means the NASDAQ Global Select Market, or any successor thereof.

(l) "Recoupment Period" means the three fiscal years completed immediately preceding the date of any applicable Recoupment Trigger Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Recoupment Period additionally includes any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years, provided that a transition period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine (9) to twelve (12) months would be deemed a completed fiscal year.

(m) "Recoupment Trigger Date" means the earlier of (i) the date that the Board (or a committee thereof or the officer(s) of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required) concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Financial Restatement, and (ii) the date on which a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Financial Restatement.

2. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation

(a) In the event of a Financial Restatement, if the amount of any Covered Compensation received by a Covered Executive (the "Awarded Compensation") exceeds the amount of such Covered Compensation that would have otherwise been received by such Covered Executive if calculated based on the Financial Restatement (the "Adjusted Compensation"), the Company shall reasonably promptly recover from such Covered Executive an amount equal to the excess of the Awarded Compensation over the Adjusted Compensation, each calculated on a pre-tax basis (such excess amount, the "Erroneously Awarded Compensation").

(b) If (i) the Financial Reporting Measure applicable to the relevant Covered Compensation is stock price or total shareholder return (or any measure derived wholly or in part from either of such measures) and (ii) the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the Financial Restatement, then the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation shall be determined (on a pre-tax basis) based on the Company's reasonable estimate of the effect of the Financial Restatement on the Company's stock price or total shareholder return (or the derivative measure thereof) upon which such Covered Compensation was received.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, the Company's obligation to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not dependent on (i) if or when the restated financial statements are filed or (ii) any fault of any Covered Executive for the accounting errors or other actions leading to a Financial Restatement.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Sections 2(a) through (c) hereof, the Company shall not be required to recover any Erroneously Awarded Compensation if both (x) the conditions set forth in either of the following clauses (i) or (ii) are satisfied and (y) the Committee (or a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board) has determined that recovery of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation would be impracticable:

(i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the recovery of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy would exceed the amount of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation to be recovered; *provided* that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Section 2(d), the Company shall have first made a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to make such recovery and provide that documentation to the Nasdaq;

2

(ii) recovery of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Sections 401(a)(13) or 411(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

(e) The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive, directly or indirectly, for any losses that such Covered Executive may incur in connection with the recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy, including through the payment of insurance premiums or gross-up payments.

(f) The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion, the manner and timing in which any Erroneously Awarded Compensation shall be recovered from a Covered Executive in accordance with applicable law, including, without limitation, by (i) requiring reimbursement of Covered Compensation previously paid in cash; (ii) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity or equity-based awards; (iii) offsetting the Erroneously Awarded Compensation amount from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company or any of its affiliates to the Covered Executive; (iv) cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity or equity-based awards; and/or (v) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by applicable law. For the avoidance of doubt, except as set forth in Section 2(d), in no event may the Company accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation; *provided* that, to the extent necessary to avoid any adverse tax consequences to the Covered Executive pursuant to Section 409A of the Code, any offsets against amounts under any nonqualified deferred compensation plans (as defined under Section 409A of the Code) shall be made in compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

3. Administration. This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. All decisions of the Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Company and the Covered Executives, their beneficiaries, executors, administrators and any other legal representative. The Committee shall have full power and authority to (i) administer and interpret this Policy; (ii) correct any defect, supply any omission and reconcile any inconsistency in this Policy; and (iii) make any other determination and take any other action that the Committee deems necessary or desirable for the administration of this Policy and to comply with applicable law (including Section 10D of the Exchange Act) and applicable stock market or exchange rules and regulations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent permitted by Section 10D of the Exchange Act and Section 5608 of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, the Board may, in its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, administer this Policy in the same manner as the Committee.

4. Amendment/Termination. Subject to Section 10D of the Exchange Act and Section 5608 of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, this Policy may be amended or terminated by the Committee at any time. To the extent that any applicable law, or stock market or exchange rules or regulations require recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in circumstances in addition to those specified herein, nothing in this Policy shall be deemed to limit or restrict the right or obligation of the Company to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the fullest extent required by such applicable law, stock market or exchange rules and regulations. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, this Policy shall no longer be effective from and after the date that the Company no longer has a class of securities publicly listed on a United States national securities exchange.

5. Interpretation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Policy is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act and Section 5608 of the Nasdaq Listing Rules (and any applicable regulations, administrative interpretations or stock market or exchange rules and regulations adopted in connection therewith). The provisions of this Policy shall be interpreted in a manner that satisfies such requirements and this Policy shall be operated accordingly. If any provision of this Policy would otherwise frustrate or conflict with this intent, the provision shall be interpreted and deemed amended so as to avoid such conflict.

6. **Other Compensation Clawback/Recoupment Rights.** Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies, rights or requirements with respect to the clawback or recoupment of any compensation that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any other recoupment or clawback policy of the Company (or any of its affiliates) that may be in effect from time to time, any provisions in any employment agreement, offer letter, equity plan, equity award agreement or similar plan or agreement, and any other legal remedies available to the Company, as well as applicable law, stock market or exchange rules, listing standards or regulations; provided, however, that any amounts recouped or clawed back under any other policy that would be recoupable under this Policy shall count toward any required clawback or recoupment under this Policy and vice versa.

7. **Exempt Compensation.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company has no obligation to seek recoupment of amounts paid to a Covered Executive which are granted, vested or earned based solely upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of nonfinancial events. Such exempt compensation includes, without limitation, base salary, time-vesting awards, compensation awarded on the basis of the achievement of metrics that are not Financial Reporting Measures or compensation awarded solely at the discretion of the Committee or the

Board, provided that such amounts are in no way contingent on, and were not in any way granted on the basis of, the achievement of any Financial Reporting Measure performance goal.

8. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) Any applicable award agreement or other document setting forth the terms and conditions of any compensation covered by this Policy shall be deemed to include the restrictions imposed herein and incorporate this Policy by reference and, in the event of any inconsistency, the terms of this Policy will govern. For the avoidance of doubt, this Policy applies to all compensation that is received on or after the Effective Date, regardless of the date on which the award agreement or other document setting forth the terms and conditions of the Covered Executive's compensation became effective, including, without limitation, compensation received under the Goosehead Insurance, Inc. Amended and Restated Omnibus Incentive Plan and any successor plan thereto.

(b) This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

(c) All issues concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Policy and all related documents, including, without limitation, any employment agreement, offer letter, equity award agreement or similar agreement, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

(d) The Covered Executives, their beneficiaries, executors, administrators and any other legal representative and the Company shall initially attempt to resolve all claims, disputes or controversies arising under, out of or in connection with this Policy by conducting good faith negotiations amongst themselves. To ensure the timely and economical resolution of disputes that arise in connection with this Policy, any and all disputes, claims or causes of action arising from or relating to the enforcement, performance or interpretation of this Policy shall be resolved to the fullest extent permitted by law by final, binding and confidential arbitration, by a single arbitrator, in the city of Goosehead's then-current principal place of business (currently, Westlake, Texas), conducted by Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services, Inc. ("JAMS") under the applicable JAMS rules. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Covered Executives, their beneficiaries, executors, administrators and any other legal representative and the Company, shall waive (and shall hereby be deemed to have waived) (1) the right to resolve any such dispute through a trial by jury or judge or administrative proceeding; and (2) any objection to arbitration taking place in the city of Goosehead's then-current principal place of business (currently, Westlake, Texas). The arbitrator shall: (i) have the authority to compel adequate discovery for the resolution of the dispute and to award such relief as would otherwise be permitted by law; and (ii) issue a written arbitration decision, to include the arbitrator's essential findings and conclusions and a statement of the award. The arbitrator shall be authorized to award any or all remedies that any party would be entitled to seek in a court of law. Any such award rendered shall be enforceable by any court having jurisdiction and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Covered Executives, their beneficiaries, executors, administrators and any other legal representative and the Company shall waive (and shall hereby be deemed to have waived) the right to resolve any such dispute regarding enforcement of such award through a trial by jury.

(e) If any provision of this Policy is determined to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.